

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
183rd Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005  
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, October 17, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1819

Pages 1-242

**ORIGINAL**

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

TRO8

ACNWT OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR  
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE & MATERIALS

October 17, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste & Materials, taken on October 17, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE & MATERIALS

(ACNW&M)

183rd MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

OCTOBER 17, 2007

+ + + + +

VOLUME II

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of  
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland at 8:00 a.m., DR. MICHAEL T. RYAN,  
Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Chairman

ALLEN G. CROFF, Vice Chairman

JAMES H. CLARKE, Member

WILLIAM J. HINZE, Member

RUTH F. WEINER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2                NEIL M. COLEMAN

3                TIM McCARTIN

4                JOHN FLACK

5                BRET LESLIE

6                OSVALDO PENSADO

7                ANTONIO DIAS

8                KEITH COMPTON

9                MARK DELLIGATTI

10               THOMAS FREDRICHS

11               JAMES SHEPHERD

12               KEVIN O'SULLIVAN

13               LATIF HAMDAN

14

15        ALSO PRESENT:

16               RON JANETZKE

17               ROLAND BENKE

18               LIETAI YANG

19               JIM WINTERLE

20

21

22

23

24

25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

AGENDA ITEM

PAGE

13)	Opening Remarks by the ACNW&M Chairman	4
14)	NRC's Total-System Performance Assessment (TPA) Code for Review of Performance Assessment of the Yucca Mountain Site	5
15)	Draft Proposed Rule/Guidance of Preventing Legacy Sites	187
	Adjourn	

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:35 a.m.)

13) OPENING REMARKS BY THE ACNW&M CHAIRMAN

CHAIRMAN RYAN: This is the second day of the 183rd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and Materials. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: the NRC's total system performance assessment code for review of performance assessment of the Yucca Mountain site, draft proposed rules and guidance on preventing legacy sites.

Note, a portion of the second session may be closed pursuant to U.S. Code Title V, Section 552b, subsection C, item 90 to discuss predecisional documents.

The meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Neil Coleman is the designated federal official for today's session.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's session. Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make their wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with  
2 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily  
3 heard. It is also requested that if you have cell  
4 phones and pagers, you kindly turn them off. Thank  
5 you very much.

6 Feedback forms are available at the back  
7 of the room for anybody who would like to provide us  
8 with their comments about this meeting.

9 Without further ado, we will turn our  
10 attention to the NRC's total system performance  
11 assessment. I am not sure who is going to lead off.  
12 Bret? Okay. Bret Leslie will lead off and introduce  
13 his colleagues as they come forward. Welcome, Bret.  
14 Thanks for being with us.

15 DR. LESLIE: Yes. Thank you.

16 14) NRC'S TOTAL-SYSTEM PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (TPA)  
17 CODE FOR REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OF THE  
18 YUCCA MOUNTAIN SITE

19 DR. LESLIE: I'm Dr. Bret Leslie. I'm a  
20 senior project manager.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bret, I'm sorry. We have  
22 a couple of folks on the bridge line. And I guess I  
23 would ask the folks on the bridge line to introduce  
24 yourselves and your location for the record. Do we  
25 have any folks on the bridge line?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. JANETZKE: Yes, sir. Ron Janetzke  
2 here in San Antonio.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry? Say that  
4 again.

5 MR. JANETZKE: Ron Janetzke in San  
6 Antonio, CNWRA.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great. Thank you, Ron.  
8 Anybody else?

9 MR. BENKE: Roland Benke, CNWRA.

10 MR. YANG: Lietai Yang, CNWRA.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Anybody else?

12 MR. JANETZKE: That's it from here.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any other locations?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thank you all for  
16 joining us today. We appreciate you being with us.  
17 Go ahead. Thank you.

18 DR. LESLIE: I will start all over. I am  
19 Bret Leslie. I'm a senior project manager in the  
20 Performance Assessment Branch. And we will be talking  
21 today for the next four and a half hours on the total  
22 system performance assessment version 5.1.

23 If you go to the next slide, Jim Winterle,  
24 as you will note, Jim Winterle is the manager for  
25 performance assessment down at the center. And what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are going to hear today is a story of a joint  
2 product, jointly developed between the NRC staff and  
3 the center staff.

4 And my first bullet is I always enjoy the  
5 opportunity to brief the Committee but not often for  
6 four and a half hours. So one of the things that we  
7 need to decide up front is logistics.

8 It is a three-part presentation. There is  
9 a logical break at the end of part one. It's the  
10 longest portion, but it should take us up to right  
11 around 10:00 o'clock.

12 The meatier portion, the technically  
13 meatier portion, will be given by Chris Grossman from  
14 the NRC staff and Dr. Osvaldo Pensado. So that will  
15 allow us to change the logistics after that break.  
16 But that is kind of where I am heading in terms of  
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That sounds great. We  
19 will plan on a break at about 10:00 o'clock, whenever  
20 your first portion is done. And it will be a  
21 15-minute break.

22 DR. LESLIE: Right. And then the third  
23 portion of the talk is very short. It is about four  
24 slides. And that shouldn't be a problem finishing up  
25 after they are done with part two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Great.

2 DR. LESLIE: So three-part presentation  
3 today. The first part, as I suggested, is we are  
4 going to talk a little bit about the development and  
5 the purpose of the TPA code to make sure that the  
6 Committee and the audience are aware of why we  
7 developed the code and how we developed the code and  
8 some of the lessons that we have learned as we have  
9 developed this review tool.

10 The second portion of the talk, like I  
11 said, will be given by Chris and Osvaldo. And as we  
12 interacted with the staff of the ACNW as we developed  
13 this, we had originally thought we were only going to  
14 talk about three technical areas: igneous activity,  
15 especially ash mobilization; colloids; and drift  
16 degradation.

17 But as we went back and looked at how we  
18 developed the code, we realized we needed to do a  
19 little more integrated presentation. And so while the  
20 area addressed is broadly source term, I am basically  
21 talking about everything that is very close to  
22 emplacement drift.

23 So we will talk about waste package  
24 corrosion. We will talk about water chemistry. We  
25 will talk about seepage. We will talk about drift

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation. And we will talk about colloids. And  
2 then we will talk about igneous activity  
3 remobilization.

4 The third part of the talk is really what  
5 are the next steps for the staff. And, as I said  
6 earlier, it is going to be a very short portion. We  
7 wanted to have most of the presentation about the  
8 developmental process and what is in the TPA 5.1 code  
9 and what is in the user guide. And I think that is a  
10 very important point to take away. When we are  
11 talking about TPA 5.1 and the development, it wasn't  
12 just the code. It is also the user guide. And then  
13 I will finish up with a summary.

14 Going on to slide 3, because it is a long  
15 presentation, I thought I would give you the punch  
16 line right now. The key messages are that the TPA  
17 version 5.1 code is a review tool.

18 And the choice of the term "review" is  
19 very deliberate. It assists the staff in conducting  
20 a review of a license application. It helps us in the  
21 prelicensing time frame. And I have several slides  
22 going over that purpose a little bit further.

23 But one of the other things that I hope  
24 will come out as I go through this presentation and as  
25 Chris and Osvaldo go through the presentation is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really, the development of both the user guide and the  
2 code was a large developmental task for our staff.

3 As everyone knows, a performance  
4 assessment takes into account a lot of different  
5 expertise. We have material scientists. We have  
6 hydrologists. But what we are going to be doing if we  
7 receive a license application and docket it and review  
8 it, we are going to be reviewing a performance  
9 assessment.

10 And so that is different than saying, "I  
11 am going to review the hydrology." It is going to be  
12 reviewing the hydrology within this framework of a  
13 performance assessment.

14 And so one of the things that we did, we  
15 made a conscious decision in developing our code not  
16 to just have the PA folks develop the code, but we  
17 wanted the technical staff. We wanted them to  
18 struggle. We wanted them to understand how you can  
19 make mistakes as you develop a code because that is  
20 going to make them better reviewer. They are going to  
21 understand how DOE might make mistakes or identify  
22 areas where integration is very important.

23 And so we will provide you a couple of  
24 examples as we go today to really identify that we  
25 think our capability to review the performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assessment has been quite enhanced by this process of  
2 developing it.

3 Following also that TPA 5.1 is a review  
4 tool, we made a conscious decision to add a lot of  
5 flexibility or increase the flexibility within the TPA  
6 code to assess a lot of different things.

7 So we will get into the details, but that  
8 is really one of the things that I hope the Committee  
9 realizes is that the code is flexible, allows us to do  
10 a lot of different things to assess a lot of different  
11 potential processes and approaches.

12 And, finally, because this used a lot of  
13 the staff, 75 staff participated. And one of the  
14 things that we did is -- and you will hear about this  
15 -- we basically developed 5.1 code and the user guide  
16 on a time frame consistent with the development of the  
17 SER as outlined in part 2. So it allowed us to work  
18 out some of the kinks in terms of production, review,  
19 scheduling.

20 So, moving on to slide four, which is just  
21 the title of the first part -- Jim, you can go ahead  
22 to the next slide, which is slide five. Because you  
23 are going to have about another 24 slides, I figured  
24 I would provide an outline for the first part.

25 To kind of refresh the Committee on where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we are in terms of both the TPA code and our  
2 presentations to the Committee and the risk insights,  
3 which is a key part of how we have used the code in  
4 the past, I am going to spend some time talking about  
5 the recent developmental history.

6 Next I am going to spend a good portion of  
7 time talking about the purpose of the TPA code, both  
8 in the prelicensing and also the purpose during the  
9 review and how we might use that. I will talk some  
10 about the developmental process for how we developed  
11 the code and the user guide.

12 The Committee had indicated that they  
13 wanted to know what were the major areas of change and  
14 what are the anticipated effects. And so those of you  
15 who were looking forward for dose calculations, you're  
16 not going to see that. We're going to be talking  
17 about the anticipated changes in a qualitative sense.  
18 And we will spend a few minutes on each of those areas  
19 to explain that.

20 And when we get there, I will reemphasize  
21 that one of the things that as we prepare to develop  
22 and potentially review or develop our capacity and  
23 potentially review a license application, we are being  
24 very careful so that what we say and what we do does  
25 not and will not allow us to be compromised in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sense of conducting the review.

2 So you are not going to see us saying,  
3 "This is the dose result, and this is how the  
4 repository is going to behave." We can't do that. We  
5 have to make our decision based upon the information  
6 DOE provides. And so you are going to hear a lot  
7 about how we use our code to inform our review but not  
8 as a basis for decision-making.

9 I will talk a bit about the general  
10 approach that we used in developing the code itself.  
11 And then I will talk about the user guide because  
12 development of both the code and the user guide really  
13 is where a lot of people began to really understand  
14 how they are going to have to review the DOE's  
15 performance assessment.

16 So, moving on to slide six. And the other  
17 thing is I will entertain questions along the way,  
18 rather than waiting until the end. That will give me  
19 a chance to drink some water and think.

20 Let's bring the Committee up to speed. On  
21 this slide and on the next slide, I want to talk a  
22 little bit about user guide, code versions, and risk  
23 insights.

24 The last full presentation to the  
25 Committee on just the code was back in 2003. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talked to the Committee on where we were headed with  
2 5.0. The last user guide was published back in 2002.  
3 And that was on version 4.0.

4 The one version that we used for the risk  
5 insights baseline that was widely distributed, we gave  
6 copies to the state. We actually had a meeting with  
7 the state to explain what was in 4.1. J was TPA 4.1j.  
8 And so we used 4.1j in our prelicensing activities  
9 from about 2002 through 2004.

10 The risk insights baseline report, very  
11 important to understand that the risk insights  
12 baseline report was not based solely on our TPA code.  
13 We used other people's analyses, DOE. We looked at  
14 EPRI results. So our risk insights baseline report is  
15 based upon the information that was out there, not  
16 just TPA code results.

17 Between 2003 and 2005, we developed and  
18 used the TPA 5.0 code. One of the reports that may  
19 not have gotten a lot of visibility, I think Budhi  
20 talked to the Committee back in 2005. But we did I  
21 think eight or nine different discrete analyses, where  
22 the risk insights baseline had identified key  
23 uncertainties. And we used this risk analysis or risk  
24 insights progress report to kind of test some of the  
25 conceptual models that later show up in TPA 5.1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In 2005 and 2006, we completed a beta  
2 version of 5.0.1. And moving on to slide number  
3 seven, let's talk about the recent past. Just like  
4 DOE has to lock down their parameters when they  
5 develop their performance assessment, you have to  
6 realize what is in the user guide was locked down in  
7 terms of the parameter values back in January or  
8 February of this last year. It seems so long ago.

9           But what it means is, for instance, for  
10 dust deliquescence, when we go into that portion of  
11 the model, we are using the information that was  
12 available to us back then.

13           For instance, at the Goldsim conference in  
14 May, USGS presented some new information on different  
15 compositions of dust chemistry. That is not included  
16 in the user guide.

17           But the code has the capability to address  
18 those changes. So that is important. When I say  
19 "lockdown," we are locking it down because we need to  
20 develop the code.

21           5.1 code was delivered to NRC in June, a  
22 user guide one month after. And as a result of going  
23 -- again, this parallel process of the people who  
24 developed the code, tested the code, and wrote about  
25 the code, we found a few minor issues when we had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 user guide. And so, in essence, the version that is  
2 publicly available is 5.1a. We found four small  
3 things associated with it when we read the user guide  
4 that we needed to change in the code itself.

5 So I think that is where we are at in  
6 terms of the developmental history. Moving on to  
7 slide number eight, this sentence is straight out of  
8 the user guide. We thought it was very important to  
9 clearly identify what is the purpose of the TPA.

10 It is a review tool. It is useful both in  
11 prelicensing, and it has a purpose in our license  
12 review. The process and the code itself allow us to  
13 develop our independent review capability.

14 The process of developing the code and the  
15 user guide allows staff to better understand how not  
16 only to put together a performance assessment but to  
17 review a performance assessment, become familiar with  
18 the data that would support a performance assessment.

19 So, for instance, if the team on  
20 unsaturated zone was out there to develop the input  
21 for our code, they reviewed a lot of the Department of  
22 Energy data and their own data to come up with that.  
23 One of the main things is that the code supports a  
24 risk-informed, performance-based approach consistent  
25 with the regulation, part 63.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I would like to move on to slide number  
2 nine, where I want to talk a little bit about the  
3 prelicensing use of TPA. As I said before and I will  
4 say again here, you learn by doing. And so by  
5 integrating and involving both the performance  
6 assessment staff and all of the technical staff, they  
7 have come to a much greater understanding of the  
8 little hiccups, you know. "Oh, this team needs to be  
9 talking to that team because if you don't integrate  
10 how drift degradation might affect the flow processes  
11 and the thermal processes and the chemical processes,  
12 things could come apart."

13           Also, through this process of having the  
14 staff work with the performance assessment staff to  
15 develop the abstractions, they begin to understand.  
16 The staff, the technical hydrologists and material  
17 scientists, begin to understand the whole abstraction  
18 process. And that is an important part of what DOE is  
19 going to be doing.

20           In their performance assessment, they are  
21 making an abstracted model. They are going from data  
22 through the processes and putting it into a model.  
23 And so this process of going through and having to not  
24 only develop the abstraction but to test it gives them  
25 insights into terms to how to test other people's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance assessment.

2 I will give you another example. Even  
3 last week, there was an appendix 7 meeting with the  
4 Department of Energy on drift degradation. Our staff  
5 helped prepare themselves by looking at an using the  
6 5.1 code. In other words, there were things that we  
7 thought "We think we need to talk about this. Let's  
8 do an analysis and see if it is really important. Do  
9 we really need to talk about it?"

10 So that is an example of where we can use  
11 this to focus what we are going to talk to DOE.  
12 Either it would be a letter or in person and focus our  
13 understanding of what they are doing.

14 And, last, I would like to say that we  
15 could use the TPA version 5.1 to update the risk  
16 insights baseline report. And I'll come back to this  
17 at the very end on part three. And that probably is  
18 the best place to discuss what we want to do and how  
19 we go forward with the TPA code.

20 So, moving on to slide ten, it is  
21 important with that purpose of the TPA code in terms  
22 of a review tool and implementing a risk-informed,  
23 performance-based approach to understand how NRC uses  
24 risk information.

25 For the high-level waste program, as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 result of part 63, DOE has a requirement to use  
2 multiple barriers in performance assessment as a basis  
3 for determining compliance with the individual  
4 protection standard.

5 In 63.115, we outline the responsibilities  
6 that DOE has for describing multiple barriers. And  
7 basically the DOE's multiple barriers capability and  
8 their description is really an articulation of their  
9 safety case for post-closure performance.

10 And so, like all things we do, we focus on  
11 what the licensee proposes as the basis for what is  
12 going to be safe. They are proposing. We are  
13 reviewing whether it is safe. But that doesn't mean  
14 we just blindly say, "Oh, yeah, that's what is  
15 important."

16 We also use our own risk insights. And  
17 this is engineering judgment. But the risk insights  
18 baseline in areas where we think something could be  
19 extremely important and DOE is not taking credit for  
20 it, we might really convince ourselves that DOE is not  
21 taking credit for it.

22 You know, they might have just written,  
23 saying, "We're not going to take credit for the  
24 saturated zone for retardation." Well, we are going  
25 to look in their performance assessment to really make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 sure that they haven't taken that credit.

2 So we have developed this logic of, you  
3 know, if DOE is taking credit for as a barrier in our  
4 risk insight to say this is extremely important for  
5 waste isolation, our staff is going to be focusing  
6 their review there.

7 If there is a place where DOE has  
8 identified that they're not going to use it as a  
9 barrier and we have identified that it could be  
10 potentially extremely important to waste isolation,  
11 we're going to ensure that they have not in their code  
12 taken that credit.

13 Finally, if there is an area that we don't  
14 think the repository might be very important to waste  
15 isolation and DOE is taking credit for it, we  
16 obviously are going to be spending a lot of time there  
17 to make sure that the basis that DOE has provided is  
18 sufficient.

19 So I just --

20 MEMBER WEINER: Bret, could I --

21 DR. LESLIE: Yes. Go back to the --

22 MEMBER WEINER: -- ask a quick question?

23 DR. LESLIE: Sure.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Are you using inputs from  
25 your risk insights or are you using DOE's inputs since

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DOE has to make the safety case? What are you using  
2 as the input to your TPA?

3 DR. LESLIE: That is actually a  
4 time-dependent answer because you are asking about  
5 risk insights, which is the application. As I said up  
6 front, our risk insights based on report are behind  
7 us. We use 4.1j. We use DOE results. We use EPRI  
8 results. We use different types of analyses. Okay.  
9 So that is then.

10 Right now in terms of developing the TPA  
11 code, depending upon where you are in that code, we  
12 use DOE results. We used our results. We used  
13 whoever's results. I shouldn't say "results." Data,  
14 information. Okay.

15 So at this point, if we update the risk  
16 insights baseline, we are going to be updating it  
17 relative only to TPA 5.1. We don't want to confuse  
18 the two. We are not going to presuppose that DOE is  
19 going to take this as their barrier.

20 And I can walk through this logic again on  
21 our next steps at the end, but I think perhaps that  
22 answered your question for now. We can come back to  
23 that in part three of the presentation.

24 Okay. Let's move on to slide 11. This  
25 may also help to address. The use of the TPA version

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 5.1 and license review, of course, we read the Yucca  
2 Mountain review plan a couple of years ago. We didn't  
3 have 5.1. And we thought better of putting in any  
4 particular version.

5 So in there, we are going to conduct this  
6 review consistent with agency policy and regulatory  
7 philosophy. And there are three things. And the  
8 Yucca Mountain review plan states it very clearly on  
9 page A.4 of the appendix.

10 DOE is responsible for determining the  
11 design in a safety case. NRC is responsible for  
12 reviewing what is in that safety case. And it is what  
13 is in the license application, not what is in our  
14 code, that is the basis for our decision. That is  
15 extremely important to remember. We are reviewing  
16 their license application. That is the basis for the  
17 decision.

18 However, there are portions in the Yucca  
19 Mountain review plan -- and they are small portions of  
20 our review -- where we identify how we might use the  
21 code. And, again, remember, the Yucca Mountain review  
22 plan is guidance to the staff. It's not a requirement  
23 of the staff, but it outlines potential uses of what  
24 we would do.

25 Well, there were three areas, basically,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that independent performance assessment, that, a code  
2 could be used to assess what is in or in this case.  
3 It is not really assess. The word is "confirm." And  
4 it is like a check. Indeed, the very capabilities  
5 that DOE provided in their license application and the  
6 support they provided, do they make sense based upon  
7 your own independent analysis?

8 Also, confirming the scenario screening.  
9 Did indeed DOE consider all the relevant scenarios;  
10 i.e., faulting, seismic, volcanism, nominal?

11 And, finally, the third place where it is  
12 called out is in the individual performance assessment  
13 portion that's at the end of the line, not at the  
14 model abstraction, not at the process level, but at  
15 the end. And there are a couple of things that it  
16 identifies.

17 It is always in the terms "confirm."  
18 Okay? So that's different than saying, "base your  
19 review upon your results." And that is an important  
20 language distinction.

21 All right. Let's move on to slide 12 and  
22 begin our talking about the developmental process for  
23 TPA 5.1. Okay?

24 The center operates under a quality  
25 assurance program. And so the development of the code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the user guide were guided by those quality  
2 assurance requirements that are primarily captured in  
3 the center's technical operating procedure, TOP-018.  
4 And you will see that acronym later.

5 It is a really important thing. And kind  
6 of one of the things to take away is that there is a  
7 parallel. A quality assurance program in terms of  
8 when we are developing it allows for increased  
9 transparency and traceability.

10 The same thing is expected in DOE's  
11 program, that our review won't just focus on their  
12 information that they provide in their model report  
13 but that we may need to go over and look at something  
14 in the software validation report to really have  
15 confidence that something is correct. So as we  
16 developed the code and the user guide, we were guided  
17 both by the software development process and also how  
18 we write reports.

19 One of the things that was very important  
20 to this is, again, past versions primarily written by  
21 performance assessment with input. This time we had  
22 our review teams that we expect to use to conduct the  
23 license review develop their abstractions, center,  
24 NRC, PA technical teams.

25 And the other thing is some of the issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we dealt with required integration across teams.  
2 So while in the past we have really focused on, oh,  
3 well, the unsaturated zone hydrologists do their stuff  
4 and the saturated zone hydrologists do their stuff,  
5 once you start to get in that performance assessment  
6 and they say, "Oh, well, similar equations are used,"  
7 well, you had better make sure it is the exact same  
8 equation and the same things are right in each.

9 And so, in fact, this integration, we  
10 found bugs in the code basically that had existed for  
11 a long period of time until we actually had people who  
12 were new to the code come in and say, "Well, is that  
13 really the right matrix or grain density term?" We  
14 found this one very late in the game.

15 This is the advantage of bringing in new  
16 people, training them because that is what they are  
17 going to be reviewing. They are going to be reviewing  
18 a performance assessment.

19 The other thing is we are transitioning  
20 into a licensing organization. Historically NRC has  
21 a very strong project management approach in  
22 licensing. And so one of the things -- it was a  
23 learning experience, that there was a very tight  
24 project management on this because we were trying to  
25 accomplish a lot in about a year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so we had advisory groups that helped  
2 us, both on the code side and on the user side. We  
3 had a lot of management oversight. And we will talk  
4 about the user guide some. And I will talk some about  
5 the software descriptions and software validation.

6           So slide number 13. I talked a good deal  
7 about this before, but let me focus on a couple of  
8 things, on second and third sub-bullets. Again, we  
9 had the teams develop and test the code and then have  
10 to write the user guide. So they had to have a  
11 thorough understanding of the inputs and outputs, the  
12 data, and writing it.

13           And one of the things that we did is we  
14 wanted to hold ourselves accountable and the center  
15 accountable for meeting a deadline. And so what we  
16 did is for each chapter, we had these teams deliver a  
17 product to us so that we could review it.

18           The project management, again, active and  
19 strong. We had the senior-level advisers here at NRC:  
20 Tim McCartin, Britt Hill, Mahendra Shah. At the  
21 center, we had Gordon Wittmeyer and Sitakanta Mohanty  
22 as kind of senior gurus.

23           Chris and I were responsible for the user  
24 guide and the code. So when there is an issue  
25 technically, "Is this the right approach?" we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brief those guys. And we wouldn't leave the room  
2 until we had a decision. Okay? That is the kind of  
3 fast decision-making that we are going to need to  
4 approach on this very limited time scale for  
5 developing a safety evaluation report. So we were  
6 testing out some procedures that we might use as part  
7 of the license review process.

8 In addition to the TPA gurus, we also put  
9 together a user guide committee. And that committee  
10 was responsible for saying what is it that we want in  
11 all of these chapters and giving early feedback to  
12 saying, "This is" -- you know, we are trying to write  
13 a multi-author document with one voice. It is not  
14 easy to do. And so one of the things this user guide  
15 did was to help both the center staff and the NRC  
16 staff come up with this one voice and address the same  
17 issues.

18 So let's move on to slide 14. On an  
19 earlier slide, I had indicated that we had finished  
20 5.0.1 as a beta version. At that point in time we  
21 looked at what was in 5.0.1. and decided, you know,  
22 here are some issues that we really want to address  
23 better. Basically what we wanted to see is a much  
24 better integration of the process-level abstractions  
25 of drift degradation. And you will hear about that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 later as Chris goes through it.

2 The other thing is what we identified is  
3 that the methodology for low-probability seismic  
4 sampling, we had some questions on whether the  
5 approach that was in the code was going to be  
6 sufficient for long-term calculations. And we can  
7 talk about that later when Osvaldo is up here since he  
8 is one of the persons who addressed this issue.

9 We also wanted to make sure 5.1 had the  
10 capability for long-term climate and net infiltration,  
11 the flexibility to address whatever might come out in  
12 an EPA standard, and what would be implemented in an  
13 NRC standard down the road.

14 The other thing that we felt when we  
15 looked back at the 4.0 user guide is that there were  
16 tables of parameters. And there might just be a  
17 reference.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a quick note, Bret.  
19 You maybe are going to cover it later, but are you  
20 going to go into a little bit more detail on the  
21 long-term climate, net infiltration issues?

22 DR. LESLIE: A little bit. And there will  
23 be a slide with a bullet on it. And we can entertain  
24 --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess what I am thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead for is that we would like to hear the range of  
2 coverage that your code now has. What is long-term?

3 DR. LESLIE: I will wait until Chris and  
4 Osvaldo take a look at it. When you come up for the  
5 second part, take a look at the user guide. But I am  
6 pretty sure it is either a constant or a variable.

7 And this is one of the flexibilities that,  
8 you know, you may have a range in the tpa.inp file.  
9 That range can be changed. So I will make sure those  
10 guys come up and address that when they talk about it.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great. Thank you.

12 DR. LESLIE: So, anyway, back to input  
13 parameterization. We felt that we really wanted the  
14 teams responsible for the abstractions to own the data  
15 or the approach that went into the models in TPA. And  
16 so we wanted the teams to be able to better document,  
17 have a traceability issue of this is how we did it or  
18 refer back to the primary document where that  
19 information came from.

20 And, finally, the last thing we wanted to  
21 do was the input and output transparency and  
22 traceability. And that is one of the primary reasons  
23 why we developed the user guide.

24 We also went back and looked at the input  
25 and output files and looked at the headers. And if a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new person couldn't understand what was in there, then  
2 how useful is that information? And so the center  
3 spent a lot of time trying to clarify and make those  
4 input and output files clear.

5 Let's move on. Developmental process.  
6 Again, as I said before, TOP-018, which is the  
7 technical operating procedure the center uses for  
8 quality assurance, identifies that a software  
9 requirements document; i.e., an SRD, is required when  
10 significant code changes are made.

11 In the software requirements document for  
12 5.1, there are 18 separate modules that are identified  
13 where there were major changes.

14 MEMBER WEINER: What's a significant  
15 change as distinct from an insignificant change?

16 DR. LESLIE: Jim, can you take that  
17 question, Jim Winterle from the center?

18 MR. WINTERLE: Yes. More or less if it  
19 adds a new functionality that the code didn't have  
20 before or expands on an existing functionality or adds  
21 a parameter that didn't exist before, those would be  
22 examples of something that is significant. And the  
23 fact that multiple such changes were significant that  
24 necessitated identifying a new code version and new  
25 software requirements, which then gives NRC the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ability to review what we plan to implement in the  
2 code and approve it.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

4 DR. LESLIE: Thanks, Jim.

5 So in the software requirements document  
6 -- and this is a QA that is available that gets swept  
7 into LSN -- is a description of the software, the  
8 technical bases of the models that they are going to  
9 be developing, and the computational approach.

10 Now, often in a software requirements  
11 document, they will add that technical basis. We  
12 identified in this SRD that the technical basis for  
13 the models would be documented in a user guide.

14 So the technical bases for what we  
15 implemented in those changes was in the user guide.  
16 Those actual changes then also get implemented in  
17 software change requests. And, again, it is another  
18 document that people can go back to and look at what  
19 we actually implemented.

20 On slide 16, again, SRD software -- in  
21 addition, under TOP-018, software validation is  
22 required. And the purpose is to gain additional  
23 confidence. As a result of the software requirements  
24 document, where we identified that there were 18 areas  
25 where we were changing, the software validation had 18

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 validation tasks. And you might say, "Oh, this is  
2 just a task." Some of these tasks had four, five, or  
3 six different analyses that were conducted to test the  
4 implementation.

5 And, again, this goes back to we had  
6 hydrologists going back to saying, "Well, you know,  
7 how would I test to ensure that this equation was  
8 properly implemented?"

9 And this goes directly to their ability to  
10 go into the DOE's TSPA and say, "Oh, here is what they  
11 have written. This is the equation. Is this properly  
12 implemented? How would I test to ensure that?"

13 In addition, in addition and beyond what  
14 TOP-018 requires, NRC requested -- and the center  
15 graciously said yes -- we were going to do some  
16 system-level tests. And so, again, the process level  
17 is modeled. Does it all hang together? Does it all  
18 fit together?

19 And so what we did is we had four  
20 system-level tasks on waste package. And basically we  
21 said if we understand the waste package failure modes  
22 and radionuclide release rates and we're looking at it  
23 both from the waste package unsaturated zone,  
24 saturated zone, if we can understand the flow of mass,  
25 if we can look at radionuclide doses, do these seem to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sense, and the numerical stability, those were  
2 the four areas that we wanted to look at at a system  
3 level.

4 Each of these tasks, both the process  
5 level and the system level validation tasks, were  
6 documented in a software validation report. An  
7 important point is software validation is done on a  
8 beta code, beta version. And so each of the software  
9 validation test reports describe what was done on this  
10 beta code. All right.

11 Let's move on to slide 17. I have already  
12 talked that we obviously changed, but why did we  
13 change? In addition to those five technical areas,  
14 where as a group we felt that we needed to do better,  
15 I mean, some of the areas that we were updating were  
16 in response to recommendations, including some of your  
17 own. An example is the wind doesn't always blow to  
18 the south for an igneous eruption. Okay?

19 So we took recommendations not only from  
20 you but our risk analysis or risk insights report,  
21 where we started to test some of those uncertainties  
22 that we identified in a risk insights baseline report.  
23 We used the insights from some of those analyses in  
24 what we call the RA/RI, risk analysis or risk  
25 insights, report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We also wanted to increase our flexibility  
2 to evaluate alternate potential design features and  
3 alternate conceptual models. And these are all  
4 consistent with how we have developed the code in the  
5 past in terms of when you have an updated  
6 understanding of potential processes, you want to  
7 bring that in. So that came in.

8 We really wanted to make sure that we had  
9 incorporated drift degradation and alternate  
10 conceptual models of drift degradation and its impacts  
11 on everything that is close or affected by that. And  
12 we also wanted to make sure that the code had the  
13 ability to assess performance for periods longer than  
14 100,000 years.

15 Let me stay on 17 for a second. An  
16 example is one of the things that we did for the code  
17 is -- and we will talk a little bit more about this,  
18 but we wanted to have the flexibility in case DOE was  
19 approaching things differently. An example is DOE now  
20 has a new redistribution model.

21 And one of the real good things about TPA  
22 5.1 is we updated our redistribution model with an  
23 approach that is consistent with how most  
24 geomorphologists model redistribution and fluvial  
25 redistribution aolian. It gives us the capability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review DOE's new redistribution model.

2 So let's move on to slide 18. All right.  
3 Also in the user guide up front, I think in chapter 1  
4 or even in the executive summary, we talk about these  
5 are kind of the major areas of change.

6 Obviously we have a million-year  
7 simulation period. Let's step back for a second. I  
8 am going to go into each one of these bullets in the  
9 next couple of slides.

10 The point that I wanted to point out here  
11 is the one in italics. The detailed discussion I am  
12 leaving to Chris and Osvaldo. I will provide some  
13 input here, but the majority of your questions should  
14 be directed to those two gentlemen.

15 So, without further ado, let me just start  
16 to walk through them. I am not going to walk through  
17 them in the same order. The Committee had told us,  
18 informed us that they really want to understand:  
19 Okay. Those are the changes. What are the expected  
20 impacts?

21 Kind of from the million-year simulation,  
22 based upon our understanding of the equations that go  
23 into it and based upon our own validation testing, we  
24 expect different dose contributors. And I will get  
25 into that in a subsequent slide why we expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different dose contributors, but it's effect of the  
2 changing of the dose conversion factors and a more  
3 robust colloidal model. Well, that says it right  
4 there.

5 The other thing is that in TPA I think  
6 4.1j, certainly we had a different repository  
7 footprint and emplacement drift panels. So we had to  
8 update our code to match the emplacement panels of  
9 what DOE has identified would be their design for the  
10 license.

11 But what that meant primarily is that it  
12 affected the spatial distribution of net infiltration.  
13 We changed the geometry of which sub areas. And we  
14 are not going to get much more into that, but Chris  
15 might.

16 And if we change the layer thicknesses in  
17 transport pathways, we actually don't expect much  
18 changes from just changing this geometry. Mountain's  
19 the same, basically.

20 Slide 20. Okay. So why might the dose  
21 contributors change with time or change between  
22 versions? Well, we updated the dosimetry consistent  
23 with the proposed rule and implemented new dose  
24 conversion factors.

25 Not everything goes up. Some go up. Some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go down. So the neptunium dose conversion factor is  
2 lower in the updated dosimetry approach. Iodine-129  
3 and tech-99 are higher. And so because dose  
4 conversion occurs at the very end, what is likely you  
5 are going to see is a lower contribution from  
6 neptunium-227 relative to tech-99 and iodine-99 if  
7 everything else upstream remained the same. So that  
8 is some of the insights of what we expect in terms of  
9 the different dose contributions.

10 For igneous activity, including the  
11 redistribution, this new approach, obviously variable  
12 wind field results on average, less deposition at the  
13 reasonably maximally exposed individual location, but  
14 it doesn't necessarily mean that the dose is  
15 different. It just may be time-dependent because now  
16 what you are doing is you are filtering it through  
17 these redistribution processes. And so, again, what  
18 we want to emphasize is that there is a time-dependent  
19 change associated with this.

20 And, again, if you have got questions, I  
21 am sure when Chris and Osvaldo get up here, that is an  
22 appropriate time to ask further questions on that  
23 because they have got a couple of slides.

24 Moving on to slide 21, knowing that you  
25 are going to want to talk -- I think drift degradation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is on the agenda for next month's ACNW meeting of some  
2 sort, I have two slides here under drift degradation,  
3 one under the nominal scenario and one under the  
4 seismic.

5 Again, what is put in the code is the  
6 flexibility to assess time-dependent drift  
7 degradation. We have switches we could turn off drift  
8 degradation, we could turn on drift degradation. We  
9 can use the reference case of data for when thermally  
10 induced drift degradation is on. And it is variable.

11 You can change that time frame over what  
12 should occur. You can put it all in the first 100  
13 years. You could go all the way out to a million  
14 years, again, the flexibility to allow us to review  
15 what DOE is proposing.

16 But based upon what we put into the model  
17 without seismicity, basically we think the rubble  
18 loads are not sufficient to cause mechanical breaching  
19 of the waste package. And, again, the basis for why  
20 these statements are basically in the user guide and  
21 from our understanding of the equations that we use  
22 and the process-level models that went into this.

23 Failed drip shields. And the way we  
24 approach this, failed drip shields we model allow  
25 water contact with the waste package for potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 localized corrosion failure. Failed drip shields and  
2 failed waste packages are modeled to allow partial  
3 protection from seepage, again allow. We're not  
4 saying it does, but it gives us the ability to review  
5 if DOE chooses to take credit for each of these  
6 things. And you will see this in a couple of slides.  
7 Again, I am laying a lot on Chris. I hope he is up to  
8 the task.

9 Slide 22, drift degradation under the  
10 seismic scenario. Seismic activity increases the rock  
11 load on the failed drip shield, mechanically failed  
12 drip shield. The number of mechanical failures  
13 depends on the simulation time, longer simulation  
14 times, allow more time for low-probability,  
15 large-magnitude seismic events to occur. And  
16 basically the average number of waste packages  
17 contributing to release increases with time under  
18 this.

19 And I will go on to slide 23. Generalized  
20 corrosion. We updated in TPA 5.1 how we model the  
21 generalized corrosion. It is temperature-dependent.  
22 And it results in much longer waste package lifetimes.  
23 The temperature increases thermally early on,  
24 increases the general corrosion rate during that  
25 thermal period but based upon the information that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have and use does not appear to be enough to cause  
2 failures to the waste package.

3 For localized or crevice corrosion, again,  
4 I will talk about this flexibility. We have a dust  
5 deliquescence method in there. Take the chemistry.  
6 If the chemistry is appropriate; i.e., if there are  
7 not enough inhibitors, the dust deliquescence can be  
8 turned on early. Again, I think there is a slide in  
9 here that Chris will talk about these different  
10 environments and go into detail.

11 Localized corrosion requires seepage water  
12 contact and cannot occur if the drip shields do not  
13 fail before the end of the elevated-temperature  
14 period. Again, this localized corrosion is  
15 temperature and water and crevice. Those all three  
16 are needed.

17 MEMBER WEINER: This may be answered  
18 later, but when you talk about the temperature  
19 dependence, do you take into account the heat of  
20 vaporization, water; in other words, the fact that you  
21 are going to heat the water up and it is going to be  
22 water vapor and --

23 DR. LESLIE: Yes. We have process-level  
24 models using I think MULTIFLO and other codes to  
25 assess that. All of those parameters go into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal modeling of the mountain. We do both kind of  
2 drift-scale and kind of mountain-scale modeling that  
3 goes into the temperature estimates at the waste  
4 package and at the drift wall.

5 As I was saying, the average number of  
6 waste package affected by localized corrosion is  
7 small. That is what our expectation is based upon the  
8 reference data set that we used. Localized corrosion  
9 damage mainly occurs on waste package welded areas.  
10 And, again, we will have additional information later.

11 I think I have got a couple of more slides  
12 on anticipated effects. Moving on to slide 24, the  
13 glass waste form isn't actually new to TPA, but one of  
14 the things, again, we wanted to do is to be able to  
15 describe it. So in the user guide, we treat it as a  
16 new capability.

17 We don't expect any significant effects.  
18 The glass inventory, radionuclide inventory, is small  
19 compared to spent fuel, but the volume could be  
20 significant. Again, we have the capability to assess  
21 different amounts of waste form, either in spent fuel  
22 or glass, in the code.

23 For cladding, we have an exploratory,  
24 partial-credit model added. It is not part of our  
25 reference case. It can be turned on. Should DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide that they are going to take credit for  
2 cladding, we have a way of assessing that.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just to be clear, by  
4 "exploratory," you mean it has been through the  
5 vetting process and the quality assurance process,  
6 it's just not --

7 DR. LESLIE: And the flag is turned off.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it's just off now.  
9 Okay. Thanks.

10 DR. LESLIE: That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right.

12 DR. LESLIE: All right? Slide 25, last  
13 one on the anticipated effects of the updates, the  
14 colloid model. We implemented this model. It has  
15 thorium and plutonium, americium, and curium isotopes  
16 in it.

17 The way we implemented, it increases the  
18 effect of solubility. We allow a permanent filtration  
19 for transport once place to be effective of wherever  
20 it's filtered. And it includes reversible colloid  
21 sorption.

22 From our process-level modeling and from  
23 our understanding of the equations, reversible  
24 colloids are anticipated to have a minimal effect on  
25 overall results. Irreversible colloids, we expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the dose contribution from plutonium-239,  
2 thorium-230, and americium-243 is anticipated.

3 And I guess one of the things that will be  
4 interesting as we go forward is to look at the  
5 Department of Energy supplemental environmental impact  
6 statement model to see how things play out. We will  
7 talk about that at the very end.

8 Slide 26, the general TPA 5.1 approach.  
9 We use available data -- and it's critical --  
10 available data use to construct the approaches for  
11 modeling. We try to simulate a range of potential  
12 performance outcomes of the repository.

13 But we are not doing a compliance case.  
14 And so one of the things that we need to do is we need  
15 to be conducting a review in a very timely manner.

16 And so we try to incorporate computational  
17 efficiency where warranted. And, really, the bottom  
18 line is we have added a lot of flexibility in the code  
19 to assist our review capability.

20 Slide 27. And, again, what I am doing is  
21 starting to describe kind of at a high level some of  
22 the things that Chris and Osvaldo will talk about, but  
23 our general approach is that we conduct probabilistic  
24 dose calculations for specified time periods.

25 That is controlled by the user in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tpa.inp file. It incorporates essential features of  
2 the engineered natural barriers, chemical and physical  
3 processes affecting degradation and releases to the  
4 biosphere, uncertainties and variabilities, and the  
5 biosphere characteristics.

6 The way TPA 5.1 is set up, we have  
7 scenario classes. We have a nominal scenario that  
8 includes the climate change, long-term climate change,  
9 a disruptive scenario involving seismic events, a  
10 disruptive scenario involving faulting, and a  
11 disruptive scenario involving igneous activity, where  
12 you can turn on and off intrusive or extrusive. We  
13 just slump them that way. It allows you to test for  
14 both.

15 All right. I have only got two more  
16 slides. If you guys don't have a lot of questions, we  
17 will be way ahead of time. I am hoping. No.

18 On slide 28, I want to talk a little bit  
19 kind of as a wrap-up of the user guide before we get  
20 into the details of the presentation on our approaches  
21 and example.

22 Again, what we wanted to do, we have a lot  
23 of new staff that have come on board since 2002. And  
24 when they opened up the old user guide, there are new  
25 people. And they said, "We want a document that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to help us use the code."

2 And so we outlined that we wanted to have  
3 an introduction, we wanted to have a general overview.  
4 We want it to be read by a lot of different people at  
5 a lot of different levels.

6 If you just want to understand kind of  
7 overall how we are approaching our modeling approach,  
8 you can read the first couple of chapters. Chapter 3  
9 talks about installation, and chapter 4 is kind of the  
10 nuts and bolts for the people who are programmers, the  
11 architecture of how we developed this code and it is  
12 implemented.

13 The meat of what the review teams did was  
14 primarily in the module descriptions. And it walks  
15 through the code for each of the main modules,  
16 describes certain things. And, finally, one of the  
17 things that we found a little hard for previous users  
18 was to have all the inputs and outputs and a good  
19 description of them.

20 So let me talk a little bit about the  
21 module descriptions. And, again, the user guide  
22 committee came up with what is our goal. Our goal in  
23 describing the conceptual model is to clearly and  
24 concisely describe the flow of information into a  
25 module and out of the module. How do I turn this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 module on or turn it off? And so you will see at the  
2 beginning of the user guide just one paragraph about  
3 that topic alone.

4 The next area or subsection in the report  
5 was called "Model Support and Assumptions." We wanted  
6 to be explicit about our assumptions. What did we  
7 assume when we developed this model?

8 Now, the models support. You know, when  
9 we talk about model support in the review of a license  
10 application in the Yucca Mountain review plan, we are  
11 talking about DOE providing the information that  
12 supports the results of their model.

13 Thinking back now, I would have liked to  
14 have changed model support to model approach because  
15 there are two things that we wanted to do. For some  
16 areas of the code, there is a lot of data and a good  
17 reason for approaching it this way. For other areas,  
18 drift degradation and some others, we wanted to build  
19 the flexibility in.

20 So it's more a description of we made a  
21 decision to go this way and this is the reason why.  
22 We need the regulatory flexibility to review. That is  
23 the model support. So don't get caught up too much in  
24 the phrase "model support" if you read the user guide.  
25 That is one of the things that we tried to address.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then the implementation of the conceptual  
2 model. What equations are the ones that are really  
3 crucial to describing what the model does?

4           Finally, remember we had those teams lock  
5 down the parameters and provide those parameter values  
6 early on back in January and February. Between  
7 January and June, they had to document it.

8           And basically in each chapter is a list of  
9 the tpa.inp parameters, their basis, any equation that  
10 they are called out in, the type of parameter, is it  
11 a constant, what type of sampling is it, the range of  
12 the values. And then over on the far right is the  
13 basis of the reference.

14           And, again, for each of those scenarios  
15 that we identified up front, the disruptives and the  
16 nominal, we provided a reference case value.

17           So for those for igneous intrusion, we  
18 have reference case values. For drift degradation  
19 turned on, we have reference case values. If drift  
20 degradation is turned off or which values would you  
21 use depending upon the geometry, all of those are  
22 documented in the user guide and the basis for that.

23           Also, we thought we could clarify whether  
24 not all the input for a particular model is in  
25 tpa.inp. We have some supplemental files that provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 input that allow the code to run. And so we wanted to  
2 identify if any external process models were used to  
3 develop the input.

4 Again, just as an example, there is a  
5 parallel between our approach and what the Department  
6 of Energy is doing. They have a bunch of kind of  
7 external process models that they would supply as DLL  
8 files into the Goldsim model. And so we have done  
9 some process-level modeling on the outside that  
10 supports. We wanted to clearly explain how that fits  
11 in.

12 One of the other things that we wanted to  
13 do is, again, for integration purposes, we need to  
14 know where the information is flowing downstream.  
15 With that in mind, we have a section in each of the  
16 user guide chapters that talks about the intermediate  
17 outputs, describes them, what kind of information.  
18 Again, understanding of the results is very important  
19 for our staff. And so we did a good job. I think we  
20 did a good job of trying to explain those things.

21 Finally, again, we wanted more people than  
22 just the PA folks to really use the code. So we asked  
23 them to also -- okay. Here is your module. How would  
24 you try to understand what the results are or what  
25 techniques would you use? What things do you think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be sensitive? How would you run it?  
2 And, finally, all of the references. Okay.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Bret, before you go any  
4 further, you have talked a great deal about the  
5 modules and how that works. But critical to the  
6 results of any PA models are the inputs. And you have  
7 pointed out that DOE has to make the safety case.

8 How are you making judgments about DOE's  
9 inputs? In other words, what criteria are being used  
10 to make some judgments about the input parameter  
11 values that DOE uses in case they don't match the ones  
12 that NRC is using?

13 DR. LESLIE: That is a good question and  
14 deserves a good answer. We're not making judgments on  
15 it. We don't have a licensing case. And let me go  
16 through this example to really clarify. Okay. You  
17 might want to hear about drift degradation. Okay?

18 We have an approach that incorporates  
19 thermal effects on drift degradation. Okay? We have  
20 a reference case that says, "When you do this, drifts  
21 collapse under a short period of time."

22 We are going to use our regulation and the  
23 Yucca Mountain review plan that says how one might  
24 review relative to that regulation to determine what  
25 happens. Okay? Let me back up for a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There is a process, a performance  
2 assessment process. You start with features of  
3 instant processes. There is a regulatory requirement  
4 that allows DOE to screen things out. Okay?

5           So if they screen out a feature and event  
6 process thermal effects, we are not going to evaluate  
7 it in model abstraction. Okay? It is never going to  
8 get to the model abstraction. We are going to review  
9 their technical basis for why they screened it out.  
10 That could be one DOE licensing case if they screened  
11 it out. Okay?

12           Let's say they screen it in. Okay. So  
13 now it is going to be part of their module. Okay?  
14 Well, they could screen it out based upon data. They  
15 say, "Our data doesn't support that thermal effects  
16 are important. We have nominally incorporated it."

17           We are going to review that argument based  
18 upon what DOE has said. And we are going to use the  
19 acceptance criteria for data uncertainty, for  
20 instance, or model integration on data support.

21           They can do it a different way. They  
22 could say it's an alternate conceptual model, but it  
23 has no impact. Okay? We have to review what is in  
24 their license application. We are not reviewing what  
25 is in our code. We are going to review however they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 make their licensing case consistent with our  
2 regulation and consistent with our guidance.

3 So hopefully I gave you one topic. And  
4 depending upon how DOE puts it in their licensing  
5 case, we could review it three different ways. We  
6 can't make any judgments. And we can't make any  
7 judgments until we have a license application that is  
8 docketed.

9 So that is the answer.

10 MEMBER WEINER: That is understood. I  
11 guess the question I have, you say you are going to  
12 review. Let's take your example of screening out an  
13 event or a process.

14 DOE screens one out. You are going to  
15 review that, why they screened it out. You are  
16 obviously going to use some criteria in that review.

17 DR. LESLIE: The acceptance criteria in  
18 the Yucca Mountain review plan relative to screening  
19 out features, events and processes.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. That's it.

21 DR. LESLIE: Okay.

22 DR. LESLIE: At this point I will  
23 entertain questions. And I had assumed that there  
24 would be a lot more questions.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You shoved a lot of stuff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the other speakers.

2 DR. LESLIE: I may have, but I think that  
3 is fair because those are the detailed questions.  
4 What I hope the Committee comes away with is what is  
5 the purpose of our code. It impacts how you should be  
6 asking those folks the questions.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let's go around and see if  
8 we have any questions for you, Bret. Professor Hinze?

9 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you for your  
10 presentation. Very understandable. Let me ask a  
11 couple of questions. TPA has many attributes and many  
12 uses. And one of the principal uses, at least in my  
13 mind, is that of determining what you know, what you  
14 don't know, and what you should know.

15 I am wondering what you have learned as a  
16 result of your new TPA about what are the critical  
17 weaknesses and the largest uncertainties that you  
18 believe are most important to the licensing situation?  
19 And what are you going to do about those in the near  
20 term?

21 You have four years or so to still collect  
22 data, still analyze. What is being done with TPA to  
23 determine what are the critical uncertainties and how  
24 you might and whether they are important to decrease?

25 DR. LESLIE: I like the question. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to defer it to the third part of our talk, when  
2 we will talk about that. I will give you a short  
3 answer now. And then you can re-ask it later --

4 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

5 DR. LESLIE: -- if I don't do a good  
6 answer. The risk insights baseline report basically,  
7 again, it wasn't just -- a lot of people don't  
8 understand this. The risk insights baseline report  
9 was use our own TPA code, use DOE's results and EPRI's  
10 results.

11 We identified it in two areas. We  
12 identified things important to waste isolation based  
13 not only on the impact on dose but what were the  
14 uncertainties.

15 So the risk insights baseline report is  
16 our baseline of our understanding of that.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Could I interrupt you for  
18 a moment?

19 DR. LESLIE: Sure.

20 MEMBER HINZE: The risk baseline report,  
21 as I recall, is a 2004 document, --

22 DR. LESLIE: That's correct.

23 MEMBER HINZE: -- several years old. I  
24 believe we heard at one of the presentations here  
25 before the Committee not too long ago, where nothing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had been done in terms of changing of the risk on some  
2 items.

3 Has the work that the center and the  
4 various contractors to you and your own studies  
5 changed the risks and/or the criteria that you use in  
6 evaluating the risk?

7 DR. LESLIE: No, no.

8 MEMBER HINZE: No risks have changed?

9 DR. LESLIE: Well, the criteria --

10 MEMBER HINZE: That is amazing.

11 DR. LESLIE: Well, actually, I don't think  
12 -- I mean, I went through the anticipated effects.  
13 All right? I mean, from our understanding, there are  
14 things. You know, we implemented what information we  
15 had up through January-February of this year into our  
16 analysis, into our code.

17 The question we have -- and we will pose  
18 this question to the Committee -- is, are we going to  
19 update the risk insights? Basically we are not  
20 presenting results today, but in not so many words, we  
21 kind of identified things might change here and there.

22 In a major sense, I don't think so. I  
23 mean, we don't have a new mountain. We basically have  
24 done these analyses starting in 2005 with the risk  
25 analysis for risk insights to address those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           uncertainties. We don't see any new uncertainties  
2           necessarily.

3                   MEMBER HINZE: Okay. Well, let me give  
4           you an example of an uncertainty that I might think is  
5           quite important. One of the things that has changed,  
6           although the mountain hasn't changed, is the time  
7           frame from 10,000 to apparently something of the order  
8           of magnitude of a million years.

9                   As a result, the transport models,  
10          groundwater transport models, for example, should have  
11          a much greater dependency on the subsurface  
12          characteristics between the mountain and the RMEI.  
13          There are uncertainties there. And I am just  
14          wondering. They are much more important now because  
15          of a million years.

16                   DR. LESLIE: You are assuming that they  
17          are more important, but there are no releases why DOE  
18          is suggesting in their SEIS, their supplemental  
19          environmental impact statement. That is a capability  
20          that is unused.

21                   MEMBER HINZE: But you must be prepared to  
22          handle the --

23                   DR. LESLIE: Oh, we are.

24                   MEMBER HINZE: And the question is, where  
25          do you see critical information that is not available

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at this point in time or information where you can  
2 decrease the uncertainties? Is that incorporated into  
3 this?

4 DR. LESLIE: Yes. I am going to let Tim  
5 answer this one, Tim McCartin.

6 MR. McCARTIN: Yes. And Bret has alluded  
7 to these. I think where you're pointing to -- and I  
8 wouldn't call them -- you identified them as critical  
9 weaknesses or things. I'm not sure I would call them  
10 that but areas of concern look at the revisions to the  
11 code.

12 One, there's still a concern about  
13 projecting long-term lifetimes of the waste package.  
14 You saw some enhancements to the corrosion models and  
15 drift degradation as a possibility for damaging the  
16 waste package. So that's an area. That continues to  
17 be a concern, continues to be improved.

18 Colloids in terms of the transport, I  
19 wouldn't point so much to the dissolved radionuclides  
20 as much as colloids is a way that, okay, transport  
21 could have an impact. And colloids is a way to defeat  
22 some of the benefits of the geologic system. And so,  
23 I mean, if you look at the changes --

24 MEMBER HINZE: Do you have the Calico  
25 Hills incorporated into it now, the high zeolite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 formations?

2 MR. McCARTIN: That has always been in the  
3 code from the very, very beginning. We have always  
4 had the Calico Hills vitric unit in the zeolitic. The  
5 zeolitic unit has never been as important because the  
6 matrix permeability is very, very low.

7 So you have fracture flow. But the Calico  
8 Hills vitric is much more porous, much more permeable.  
9 You have matrix flow in that, at least in our version  
10 of the code, depending on the significance of matrix  
11 diffusion.

12 I think look at the revisions that Bret  
13 has pointed to and obviously Chris and Osvaldo will  
14 discuss in more detail later, but I think if you're  
15 looking at are there some things, uncertainties, that  
16 we think are important, it would be areas where we  
17 have modified the code because that is something we  
18 want to have a little better capability and  
19 flexibility on.

20 MEMBER HINZE: But exercising the code  
21 permits you to determine where the uncertainties are.  
22 Assuming that you have now reached the point where you  
23 have the code, this allows you to do exercising to  
24 understand where those uncertainties are, et cetera,  
25 et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LESLIE: We will talk about that in  
2 the next --

3 MEMBER HINZE: Let me try a different set  
4 of concerns. You talk about integration. And that is  
5 a lovely word, and it is great to hear and all of that  
6 sort of thing. But it is like motherhood.

7 Bret, how do you really bring integration  
8 about? How has this really been accomplished in the  
9 production of this TPA? I mean, it is great to talk  
10 about, but it is hard to put in, to implement.

11 DR. LESLIE: Kind of from a project  
12 management standpoint, you hold people accountable.  
13 I mean, in 501, one of the things that we saw was that  
14 we thought there was not sufficient integration  
15 between drift degradation, the flow people, the  
16 corrosion people. We basically said, "You shall by  
17 this date do it."

18 One of the other things is our review  
19 teams are composed of performance assessment staff and  
20 technical people. And one of the things that  
21 happened, as they, these technical people, were told,  
22 "You have this date. You are responsible for  
23 developing it and writing a user guide" -- and Jim can  
24 pipe in with this -- is that those technical staff  
25 really made best friends of the PA people, who kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand this process. How do I interpret what is  
2 in this code? What is a good way of doing validation  
3 testing?

4 And another thing that we did in terms of  
5 the integration is when we had areas, for instance,  
6 drift degradation, we would hold -- I don't know how  
7 many meetings we would have, but we would have the  
8 review teams, the four review teams that were involved  
9 in that, together. And we would actively manage and  
10 say, "Okay. Today we just want to talk about the  
11 conceptual model. And this is what we want to get out  
12 of this meeting."

13 And so a lot of it was much more effective  
14 project management using our senior advisers, who are  
15 supposed to take that integrated look and pipe in and  
16 say, "Well, we need to do that."

17 But, really, I think by incorporating the  
18 performance assessment staff with the technical staff  
19 on these review teams, making the technical review  
20 teams responsible for the product and understanding  
21 that we had a schedule to meet and that everyone's you  
22 know what was on the line, that is a strong motivator  
23 for integration.

24 Jim, do you want to add anything in terms  
25 of the integration aspect?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. WINTERLE: Yes. As Bret alluded to,  
2 integration doesn't just happen by itself. That is a  
3 powerful lesson that we learned.

4 And the project management approach that  
5 we adopted for 5.1 was to designate certain people.  
6 The senior-level scientists at NRC acted as sort of  
7 counselors, if you will, to review all of the changes  
8 and make recommendations.

9 I can't count the number of meetings and  
10 presentations we had before any change got  
11 incorporated into version 5.1. It must have had to  
12 have been presented five times and discussed with all  
13 the various groups in the meetings.

14 The colloid abstraction is a good example  
15 of that. There must have been a done presentations  
16 that gave everybody the opportunity to voice their  
17 concerns about if assumptions were reasonable, if we  
18 considered all of the right data, are we being too  
19 simple, are we being too complex, and to strike the  
20 right level of balance that, as Bret suggested, still  
21 allowed us the flexibility to examine different  
22 assumptions about colloids, you know, their source  
23 generation, their fate in the far field, how much  
24 they're filtered, and such.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Well, a word that closely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parallels integration is the word "coupling." Ten  
2 years ago "coupled processes" was the swing word in  
3 this Commission. I have been waiting to see the word  
4 "coupled" here, "coupled processes," in your 25  
5 slides. And I don't see it.

6 And there are many examples where you turn  
7 something on here and it affects all the way through.  
8 That is part of integration, but there is more to it  
9 than that. It is understanding the chemistry, the  
10 physics, the geology of the processes and making  
11 certain that they are in there. Of course, you have  
12 had these gurus, as you put it, to help you with that.

13 Give me a warm, fuzzy feeling that you  
14 have captured the coupled processes. When you study  
15 drift degradation, you have studied seismic. But have  
16 you studied the igneous activity and how this may  
17 impact on it and so forth? Tell me how you have  
18 approached the concerns about coupled processes.

19 DR. LESLIE: I am sorry. I should have  
20 used several times on these slides "coupled," instead  
21 of "integrated," because, in fact, the issue of  
22 integration was the lack of coupling in 5.0.1, in  
23 particular, in terms of we had a drift degradation  
24 model that wasn't necessarily completely coupled or  
25 didn't necessarily reflect the flow processes or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thermal processes.

2 And so one of the key things, it wasn't  
3 just, oh, the teams are working together. We are  
4 working together on the coupled processes associated  
5 with that.

6 Now, in terms of the example you gave, one  
7 of the things where coupling is really kind of  
8 integral would be the example of drift degradation.  
9 The example you gave is, does the code have the  
10 flexibility to integrate the processes of drift  
11 degradation with, let's say, the igneous scenario?  
12 The answer is yes. Okay? But was it hardwired into  
13 the code? No. We wanted the flexibility because do  
14 the drifts degrade and fill in or, like DOE's  
15 approach, the drifts stay open the whole time.

16 So, for instance, for the intrusive, if  
17 you obviously had drift degradation, that obviously  
18 affects the ability of any magma going down a drift.  
19 So, rather than saying, "We're going to do it this  
20 way," we have the flexibility in the code to assess  
21 both.

22 MEMBER HINZE: If I can have a few more  
23 moments?

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please.

25 MEMBER HINZE: You have described to us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and to Dr. Weiner how you are going to use the PA.  
2 And I am going to ask you to do that again for me. I  
3 understand where this comes in the prelicensing, but  
4 during the licensing, I need to know more about how  
5 you are going to use, to modify the processes, the  
6 models that are used, the equations, if you will, the  
7 input parameters once you get into the licensing  
8 arena.

9 DR. LESLIE: That's fine.

10 MEMBER HINZE: We talk about evaluating  
11 alternative scenarios. One of the things I heard is  
12 you are only going to evaluate what the DOE brings to  
13 you. Yet, on slide 17, one of the reasons for  
14 updating was to increase the flexibility to evaluate  
15 alternative potential repository and design features  
16 and I assume processes.

17 DR. LESLIE: Okay. That's a good  
18 question. Let's assume that DOE submits a license  
19 application and gets docketed, goes through the  
20 acceptance, gets docketed. We are supposed to conduct  
21 a risk-informed review. And we can use our code.  
22 Okay?

23 Let me give the drift degradation. It's  
24 one that I worked on. So I can explain it.

25 MEMBER HINZE: I'm going to give up mine,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 DR. LESLIE: Okay. So, again, let's just  
3 for the purposes of discussion assume that DOE has  
4 included and has not screened it out, but it is part  
5 of their model abstraction. And so we are going to be  
6 reviewing it relative to the Yucca Mountain review  
7 acceptance criteria associated with model abstraction.

8 How important is it that they have that  
9 correct? And instead of having the drifts open for a  
10 very long period of time, that perhaps the drifts  
11 degrade very rapidly.

12 What we hope our staff will do and we hope  
13 that our senior-level scientists are going to push on  
14 us is how important is it? Do we need to ask this  
15 question? How do we best ask the question to get the  
16 information necessary to make the finding relative to  
17 those acceptance criteria?

18 So it is an example of guiding us in terms  
19 of conducting the review, but it is not the basis for  
20 our decision. We are using that information in terms  
21 of risk information to understand how to focus our  
22 review, going into a license application but also to  
23 kind of help us in the actual review process in terms  
24 of RAIs.

25 The agency does not make safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determinations based upon staff calculations. It is  
2 based upon the information in the license application  
3 what the applicant is proposing.

4 MEMBER HINZE: If the TSPA that is given  
5 to you in the license has in the view of your senior  
6 scientists, et cetera, a better set of equations for  
7 handling the process, are you in the mode where you  
8 will be changing the TPA during the license, your TPA,  
9 during the licensing process, so that you can judge  
10 better what the DOE is doing?

11 DR. LESLIE: No, that is not our intent.  
12 Our intent -- and you will get this in part three --  
13 is at this point in time, we are focusing on what DOE  
14 is going to be doing. We intend to go into a minor  
15 maintenance mode for TPA.

16 Again, the big thing is there is a lot to  
17 do that you can do in Golson that you can't do in TPA.  
18 They can present us the results. And we can use the  
19 results to get further information from there.

20 The equations are in there. We can look  
21 at the equations. We can review them. We are not  
22 making a decision based upon our TPA codes. So it  
23 doesn't require us to make changes to how we  
24 parameterize or incorporate equations. What we are  
25 doing --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HINZE: You are using your TPA to  
2 evaluate what they are presenting to you.

3 DR. LESLIE: No. No, we are not. We're  
4 not. We're using the information that they supply to  
5 evaluate what they have given to us. We are using our  
6 risk insights baseline report to identify. We want to  
7 spend resources over here. We need the staff to do a  
8 very good review over here.

9 In terms of the Yucca Mountain review  
10 plan, it is really a very small role of our code in  
11 the overall review. And it is at a very high level.  
12 It says, "confirm that they have chosen appropriate  
13 scenarios," "confirm." It's not, you know --

14 MEMBER HINZE: Go ahead.

15 DR. LESLIE: Go ahead. You want to add  
16 something.

17 MEMBER HINZE: I suspect I am repeating  
18 myself, but the DOE has a lot more resources to study  
19 corrosion, for example, than does NRC and presumably  
20 has studied a lot more. They come up with certain  
21 input parameters. Will you take these and then put  
22 them into your TPA?

23 DR. LESLIE: No.

24 MEMBER HINZE: No. Okay. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Bill.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McCARTIN: I guess, Dr Hinze, one  
2 quick addition. And Bret talked about this. We draw  
3 a big distinction between I think the information and  
4 knowledge we have gained through TPA development over  
5 the last 20 years versus the TPA code that sits there.

6 And I think the fact that we have built  
7 our own TPA code and we have learned a tremendous  
8 amount, it also is our code. So in terms of the  
9 development of requests for additional information,  
10 let's say, gee, I wonder, gee, what if the corrosion  
11 rate changed that much. We might be able to do some  
12 things in our code quickly with parameter changes to  
13 give us a better sense of how to ask DOE the question  
14 of, gee, we believe, we have reason to believe, that  
15 if the corrosion rate is ten percent lower or greater  
16 this is going to happen or certain chemistries or  
17 something, but we will be able to, say, modify our  
18 code if we had to or look at different chemistries  
19 that are already in our code to get a sense of how  
20 best to ask a question of the DOE. And that is really  
21 looking at their technical bases, their results. How  
22 do we want to ask questions of them in terms of  
23 questioning and probing their analyses?

24 But to me, will we ever run the TPA code  
25 during the review? I don't know. But I can guarantee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you the knowledge we have gained and information we  
2 have gained over the past 20 years, well, that is what  
3 is being put to bear in reviewing the DOE code.

4 MEMBER HINZE: What I am hearing is  
5 somewhat different than the term "locked down," as I  
6 think I heard from Bret.

7 DR. LESLIE: Well, we locked it down for  
8 development purposes. And clearly in the user guide,  
9 it basically says, in every chapter, there is the list  
10 of tpa.inp parameters. And it basically says, "We can  
11 change this at will." But for development and  
12 documentation of the user guide, these are the  
13 parameters that we use. Here is the basis that we  
14 use. We're not tying our hands.

15 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

16 MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Locked down is a  
17 documentation aspect.

18 DR. LESLIE: Yes.

19 MR. McCARTIN: It continues to evolve.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think I heard the  
22 answer to this indirectly. The TPA has the capability  
23 to simulate "hot" and "cold" repositories, in quotes,  
24 of course?

25 DR. LESLIE: The staff have the capability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of doing that. We develop TPA in the thermal model  
2 and the process-level modeling consistent with the  
3 Department of Energy's design of a hot repository,  
4 which they have told us that they are going to submit  
5 for a license application.

6 We have the capability should they go to  
7 a lower cooler repository to reassess and do the  
8 process-level modeling, but it's not a simple switch  
9 in TPA to say, "We've got a cool repository. Just go  
10 do it."

11 We would have to do some process-level  
12 modeling. But we had to make some fundamental  
13 decisions in terms of that flexibility. We have been  
14 told by DOE that they are going to come in with a hot  
15 repository, so to speak.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Second  
17 question, you mentioned high-level waste glass logs as  
18 having been considered. What about DOE spent nuclear  
19 fuel?

20 DR. LESLIE: I'm going to have Osvaldo --  
21 go ahead and identify yourself, Osvaldo.

22 DR. PENSADO: Yes. Osvaldo Pensado.

23 The impact of the glass, the glass is  
24 important from a volumetric point of view, but the  
25 inventory is limited. So what we have done, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered the DOE spent nuclear fuel, inventory-wise,  
2 and pass that to the spent fuel.

3 So the inventory is considered, is  
4 considered. And the important aspect is to consider  
5 the number of curies that you have in the system.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: There isn't a  
7 separate modeling of degradation processes for DOE  
8 spent nuclear fuel? I mean, it is treated like LWR  
9 spent nuclear fuel?

10 DR. LESLIE: Right, correct.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bret, back to the risk  
13 insights baseline report and progress report in 2005.  
14 You hint at the idea that you are thinking about an  
15 update at this point. Could you talk a little bit  
16 more about that?

17 DR. LESLIE: Yes, in section three.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Section three?

19 DR. LESLIE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

21 DR. LESLIE: We basically will identify  
22 that there are four areas that we are thinking about.  
23 It is a question that I do want you guys to think  
24 about because we have got a lot.

25 This last year we focused internally. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have got a license application coming out very  
2 shortly. We have an SEIS model that apparently will  
3 be the license application model.

4 How best do we spend our resources? That  
5 is something that we can talk about in part three.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

7 DR. LESLIE: In terms of going through and  
8 revising the risk insights baseline report could again  
9 take a lot of attention and time away from preparing  
10 to review a DOE license application.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: To give some extra thought  
12 to that, though, I guess you could also look at it  
13 from the other point of view that you have done a  
14 number of changes and the whole goal of transparency  
15 in your work and how the review process goes forward,  
16 so to speak, a risk insights update of some kind.  
17 Now, whether it's a rewrite the whole thing or have  
18 another progress report or have an addendum that talks  
19 about key issues that have been addressed in your  
20 recent work seemed like a good thing to do.

21 DR. LESLIE: Right. I've got a note for  
22 slide 47 when I get there I'll have an hour to think  
23 about a very good answer.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. Frankly, you know,  
25 first of all, let me add on behalf of the Committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and all the staff and everybody here that you have  
2 done an awful lot of work preparing for today's  
3 meeting. I really appreciate having your team here to  
4 interact with us. It is obvious you have really  
5 thought through communicating thoroughly with us  
6 today. So we appreciate that.

7 DR. LESLIE: Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth, anything else?

9 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, I do have some more  
10 questions. Bret, you talk about validation. And in  
11 some circumstances, validation of a code means the  
12 code represents the physical world appropriately.

13 Well, you can't really do that with PA  
14 codes, where you are projecting into the future. So  
15 I would like you to expand a little bit on what you  
16 mean by validating your code and how you're going to  
17 make judgments about the validation of the TSPA when  
18 DOE submits it.

19 DR. LESLIE: Okay. I am going to start.  
20 And then I am going to give Jim an opportunity to talk  
21 a little bit more about the software validation  
22 process.

23 Model support is the acceptance criterion  
24 in the Yucca Mountain review plan. It is also the  
25 regulatory requirement. It doesn't say model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validation. It says, "DOE has to provide adequate  
2 support for its model." So that is the big picture.  
3 The TSPA and the things that go into it, they have to  
4 provide the support for their model. We don't. We  
5 are not required by part 63 to do that.

6 What we are required under our contract  
7 with the center is to implement a quality assurance  
8 program associated with that is software validation.

9 We obviously don't have a million-year  
10 record to compare our results. We have 20 years of  
11 information of doing calculations. You can do  
12 back-of-the-envelope calculations. Are these results  
13 believable?

14 I mean, part of what we did this time  
15 around for 5.1 is we didn't just focus on the  
16 process-level task. We actually did system-level task  
17 to ensure that the pieces seemed to fit together.  
18 Based upon this equation, we would expect this type of  
19 release.

20 So we did that, strictly speaking, to have  
21 a little more confidence in the overall thing. So  
22 that wasn't a requirement in TOP-018 or the technical  
23 operating procedure.

24 Jim, do you want to say anything more?  
25 Did I characterize the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. WINTERLE: I think you gave a good  
2 overall summary. If you want more details about the  
3 process we went through for validation, I would be  
4 happy to answer any.

5                   DR. LESLIE: Let me add one thing he  
6 reminded me this morning. You thought the user guide  
7 was long. There are 700 pages of user guide. There  
8 are 700 pages of the validation model report. So it  
9 goes through what was tested.

10                   Again, it's software validation. That is  
11 what is required. And what we are asking of DOE is  
12 something different. We don't say validation in the  
13 regulation. They have to meet the regulation. We  
14 talk about support for their performance assessment.

15                   MEMBER WEINER: I think the thing that  
16 still troubles me is what you can do with the code,  
17 what you normally do, is the first thing you do is to  
18 make sure it does the math right. Validation has got  
19 to be something beyond doing the math right.

20                   And what I am confused about -- and I  
21 understand the reviewing DOE part of it, but what I am  
22 confused about is when you use the term -- and you  
23 used it repeatedly in your presentation, Bret --  
24 "validating the code," what is it that you are  
25 actually doing beyond just recognizing that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 equations work? Are you making sure in some external  
2 with some external comparison that you use the right  
3 equations? I am just confused about it.

4 MR. WINTERLE: Yes. I would be happy to  
5 answer that. Jim Winterle here.

6 What our quality assurance requirements  
7 call for is that the validation testing should ensure  
8 that the requirements specified in the software  
9 requirements description have been met. Now, it is  
10 very important to NRC that our software requirements  
11 specify that results have some degree of  
12 reasonableness, are explainable, and they make sense.

13 So we had a set of 18 tasks, which each  
14 task consisting of several tests focused more on  
15 specific modules, not only that the mathematics were  
16 correct but that the results were explainable.

17 And then at the end, probably what you are  
18 more interested in is the overall system-level tests  
19 run out to a million years, within/without volcanoes,  
20 within/without seismic, set everything to extreme  
21 values and see what happens, set everything to the  
22 minimum value and see what happens. And in each case  
23 look at not just the ultimate dose reporting but  
24 intermediate output along the way.

25 And because it's a stochastic code, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 are looking at ranges of results. And so you want to  
2 look at does your mean result make sense. Does the  
3 fact that you changed this parameter and that result  
4 happen make sense? How can I trace that back and make  
5 a judgment as to whether it was reasonable?

6 And in the end, all the reports and  
7 testing together, well over 700 pages, that will be  
8 available on the LSN network. It wasn't a formal  
9 deliverable.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: One of the things, Jim,  
11 that I think is of interest in all of these  
12 calculations is the common problem of you're  
13 subtracting two numbers that are nearly equal, for  
14 example, or you are dividing by something close to  
15 zero.

16 You know, you can get these explosions in  
17 the calculations. The math might be fine, the  
18 equation, but computing sometimes gives you numerical  
19 headaches. Have you guarded against those kinds of  
20 things?

21 MR. WINTERLE: Well, we try. That is one  
22 of the reasons that we test things at their limits of  
23 parameter values.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

25 MR. WINTERLE: And there are some error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flags built into the code so that if you set something  
2 to zero that shouldn't be zero, it will give you error  
3 messages.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's the kind of thing  
5 I think keeps you more close to the center line on the  
6 calculation than scuba diving in the oatmeal.

7 MR. WINTERLE: A thousand input  
8 parameters. You know, there's an infinite number of  
9 permutations of --

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

11 MR. WINTERLE: -- how you could set up the  
12 model. But, you know, we really try to stress it.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, that key flagging  
14 issue and some of those tools are I think good voices.

15 MR. McCARTIN: Could I add one thing? At  
16 the heart of this, I think -- and I think we have said  
17 this a few times over the years, but I would like to  
18 reiterate it.

19 Just because a number comes out of a code,  
20 we don't believe it. I mean, that is our job as  
21 reviewers of the DOE TSPA certainly in terms of our  
22 results. You get an interesting number at the end of  
23 running this code.

24 The question and what, really, all of the  
25 capability is about, looking at that, why should I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 believe that number? And it's not only the technical  
2 bases that people provide the support, but I would  
3 maintain all of the models that we have put into our  
4 TPA code.

5           There is some credible information that we  
6 looked at, be it code comparisons -- you know, there  
7 have been years for the hydrologic models, a lot of  
8 work done in comparison codes. NRC has participated  
9 in that, DOE has, around the world in terms of trying  
10 to understand, well, does this make sense?

11           Likewise you have experiments from spent  
12 fuel dissolution. You get results. The code, is this  
13 consistent with what I am seeing in laboratory  
14 experiments, et cetera?

15           All of that is brought to bear to why  
16 should I believe this number? The software validation  
17 is primarily, as Ruth said, yes, you want to make sure  
18 you weren't making errors in the code, that, gee, you  
19 subtracted two numbers when you should have added two,  
20 but we believe it is working right in terms of it is  
21 doing what we are asking it to do.

22           But the other part, there is a hole. I  
23 mean, look at the LSN, how many millions of documents  
24 are in there. And all of it is gathering that bases  
25 for why I should believe the saturated zone transport

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looks like this, the release from the spent fuel,  
2 corrosion on the waste package.

3 But, first and foremost, that is why we  
4 have such a long review process. That is why we have  
5 been getting ready for the past 20 years. It is not  
6 an easy problem to actually understand that, yes, I  
7 believe that number is reasonable for these reasons.  
8 And that is essentially the review in my mind.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Are you going to talk any  
10 more later on about the colloids because I have some  
11 questions about colloids? And I can easily --

12 DR. LESLIE: Thankfully Chris Grossman  
13 will address those, hopefully.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. One more question.  
15 Reading the material that we got, I understand you are  
16 using your sampling on your input, on your distributed  
17 input, parameters using Latin hypercube sampling. And  
18 I just wondered why because normally the only reason  
19 to do stratified sampling is if there is so much  
20 computer time involved in any realization that you  
21 can't do very many. Why are you using LHS and not  
22 Monte Carlo sampling?

23 DR. LESLIE: I am going to turn this over  
24 to Osvaldo Pensado from the center.

25 DR. PENSADO: Yes. What is known is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Latin hypercube offers faster convergence than your  
2 random sampling and is a very efficient way to get  
3 that the whole distribution function of any given  
4 parameter is well-covered.

5 So it is a well-known, well-studied  
6 approach. It doesn't increase any -- there is no  
7 penalty that you pay for this extra efficiency. So it  
8 is reasonable to use it.

9 MEMBER WEINER: The reason I am asking the  
10 question is it also emphasizes the tails of a  
11 distribution.

12 DR. PENSADO: Not really, not really. The  
13 Latin hypercube, what it does, it ensures that each  
14 parameter is well-covered. And it also ensures that  
15 you have a uniform coverage of the parameter sampling  
16 so that you are not overemphasizing some tail over the  
17 other.

18 If you want to emphasize a tail, then you  
19 have to do what you referred to as a stratified  
20 sampling. That is some kind of sampling where you are  
21 going to emphasize what would some parameter do. And  
22 then you make a tail that is heavier, but, again, you  
23 compute the average and you reduce down the  
24 consequences by some scaling factor.

25 It is something actually worth considering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 such an approach for special cases, like the seismic  
2 scenario, decided to emphasize some tails of some  
3 distributions to get some good statistical sampling to  
4 do consequence analysis.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Have you compared your  
6 Latin hypercube sampling results with Monte Carlo  
7 sampling? Did you do Monte Carlo sample on any of  
8 your inputs for comparison?

9 DR. PENSADO: Yes. We don't regularly do  
10 that. I suspect that we would derive our results that  
11 are quite comparative, but I think that we get more  
12 interesting results.

13 From time to time, we find some  
14 interesting combinations, realizations that are giving  
15 us some high release, high consequence, more frequent  
16 with Latin hypercube that you were going to do it with  
17 random sampling.

18 So that guides us into the direction we  
19 want to dig for, the what is making this particular  
20 realization so outstanding. And I don't think we  
21 would get those cases with the random sampling that  
22 often.

23 Do you want to?

24 MR. McCARTIN: Well, I mean, it is  
25 efficiency. That is exactly right. That is why we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did it. I mean, LHS, the code we used was developed  
2 in the early '80s, late '70s for the high-level waste  
3 program by Sandia for just that purpose, that the  
4 understanding was that to run them any realizations in  
5 a reasonable amount of time would require efficiencies  
6 along the way.

7 And obviously computers have gotten  
8 faster, but we have added more processes. And two  
9 codes in the TPA code that exists still today, NEFTRAN  
10 and LHS, are there strictly for efficiency purposes  
11 that to do all the realizations, you need to be able  
12 to solve some of these equations quickly.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Clarke?

15 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a couple of comments.  
16 For what it is worth, I liked your response to Ruth's  
17 question about validation. I think you have hit on a  
18 lot of the key things that you can do when you are  
19 trying to predict way beyond your headlights and that  
20 you have to do.

21 When I used to do this in a former life,  
22 I think getting the math right was called  
23 verification. And then validation was something else  
24 if you could do it. In this case you can't,  
25 obviously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I think the point has been made, but if  
2 Mike would have started at this end, I would have  
3 started with the baseline report on risk insights as  
4 well.

5 You asked us, should you update that? And  
6 my response would be you should update that if there  
7 have been changes. And I am looking at slide 10,  
8 which says "NRC's use of risk information." And, in  
9 particular, "Risk insights assist in focusing staff's  
10 review."

11 I think that is a pretty important  
12 statement. And, again, given what you have told us  
13 about how you plan to use the TPA, I think it is all  
14 the more important you really take a hard look at all  
15 of the work you have done since the baseline report  
16 and what has come out of that.

17 For example, in a meeting several months  
18 ago, we had Bo Bodvarsson on the phone, the late Bo  
19 Bodvarsson. And he told us that the work they are  
20 doing convinces him that you don't even need the  
21 engineered barriers based on the vadose attenuation.

22 Well, you know, we have kind of gone from  
23 looking at a geologic repository because of natural  
24 barriers to a need for engineered barriers as well.  
25 And we don't have a standard, but based on what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 have been given as a proposed standard, now if we are  
2 going on a million years, it would seem that we are  
3 back to looking at the natural barriers even harder  
4 and the transfer through not only the saturated zone  
5 but the vadose zone, where in many cases we or they or  
6 whoever didn't take credit for some processes that  
7 could turn out to be pretty important.

8 So, you know, for what it is worth, you  
9 are going to ask us again later, but I would certainly  
10 encourage you to look at the risk insights baseline  
11 report.

12 DR. LESLIE: Okay. I'll take that as a  
13 compliment.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

15 MR. McCARTIN: I guess -- Tim McCartin,  
16 NRC staff -- I would like to offer one perspective.  
17 The increased time period has not changed the NRC's  
18 views on engineered and natural barriers. We were  
19 looking at natural barriers the same with a  
20 10,000-year time period. As if we have a million-year  
21 standard, we would do the same. The requirements are  
22 the same.

23 We were not looking at any less rigor on  
24 the natural system versus the engineered system. The  
25 regulations require both an engineered and natural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. And we have that we would maintain that that  
2 was not a time-dependent kind of review. The review  
3 was for both.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thanks for that, Tim. My  
5 thought was not time. It was how important the  
6 process was given a longer compliance period. And  
7 perhaps I was not recalling correctly the NRC's  
8 position, but I believe the DOE didn't take much  
9 credit at all for attenuation. And vadose zone could  
10 turn out to be pretty important.

11 MR. McCARTIN: Right. And if you look at  
12 our risk baseline report, we had retardation of  
13 neptunium, very important. And that was back with a  
14 10,000-year standard and waste packages that survived  
15 past 10,000 years. And one could say, "Well, gee,  
16 there weren't any leaky containers. How is a  
17 high-risk contributor, retardation of neptunium, in  
18 the saturated zone?"

19 And so I would maintain the barriers. And  
20 partly the reason for this is that was one of the  
21 lawsuits against part 63 that we did win in court on,  
22 was the way barriers and how we were looking at  
23 barriers in the regulation.

24 You know, if you look at it, it is the  
25 capability of the barriers. And that capability is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. Regardless of whether a waste package for the  
2 natural system, whether it lasts one year or a million  
3 years, there is still a capability for that barrier of  
4 the natural system. And our review looked at both.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: That is an important  
6 finding.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Can I ask another question  
8 if we're --

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. One.

10 MEMBER HINZE: One. I accept it.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We are going to try and  
12 get through the presentations if we can.

13 MEMBER HINZE: I am just trying to make  
14 certain that I understand how you are going to use TPA  
15 in the licensing process. Let me take an example.

16 We had an excellent presentation by Gene  
17 Peters a couple of meetings ago regarding the  
18 infiltration at the site. And we heard that we have  
19 a couple of different scenarios using the same models  
20 that end up with quite different results.

21 DOE is going to have to make a decision  
22 about how they are going to sort that out and present  
23 that in the license application. In view of the  
24 information that you have on infiltration, how will  
25 you use the TPA in any sorting out of the validity of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what DOE has in their license application?

2 DR. LESLIE: I would answer it with kind  
3 of a trite phrase, but it is the process and not the  
4 product. Gene is now manager, but that team had to go  
5 out and look at all of the data and make their  
6 professional opinion of what data to incorporate in  
7 performance assessment, our TPA code. Okay? That  
8 process of becoming familiar with that information,  
9 that was a critical thing.

10 Again, we are not going to take that data  
11 that DOE used and put it in our TPA code. We are  
12 going to review according to the acceptance criteria,  
13 did DOE adequately consider data uncertainty?

14 The reviewer is going to take his  
15 knowledge base that he has acquired over the years and  
16 say, "Based upon what DOE has written" -- and let's  
17 just say that there are 20 data sets for infiltration  
18 and they pick one. And if they make the argument that  
19 this one is representative of the uncertainty or of  
20 the full range or variability and that is their  
21 argument, that is what we will review.

22 It is hard to say, you know, we are going  
23 to put it into our code and use it. That is not how  
24 we are supposed to conduct our review. We are  
25 supposed to conduct our review relative to what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 say.

2 And so we are going to take that knowledge  
3 that we have acquired from developing the performance  
4 assessment and from how we have been familiar with the  
5 information that might support a model. That just  
6 goes into our ability to review.

7 MEMBER HINZE: That is helpful. Thank  
8 you.

9 Will you use that? Will you use the code,  
10 your code, to determine the significance of this  
11 variation of this uncertainty in determining risk? Is  
12 that part of the process to update the risk baseline  
13 report?

14 DR. LESLIE: That may go into the  
15 consideration, but, again, we -- and I think Tim  
16 answered this before -- are going to use our code to  
17 ask intelligent questions, you know.

18 And if there is an area where, for  
19 instance, they appear to have missed the boat and this  
20 is an important area, we are probably going to use our  
21 risk insights and the results of our code to inform  
22 how we ask the question.

23 We are always going to ask it relative to  
24 what they have proposed, their basis.

25 MEMBER HINZE: Thanks very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Thanks. Okay.  
2 Where are we? Oh, Neil. I'm sorry. Excuse me.

3 MR. COLEMAN: Neil Coleman, ACNW&M staff.  
4 Tim McCartin mentioned some of the  
5 international efforts in code comparisons over the  
6 last couple of decades. Some of the people here  
7 participated in those. But I have a more specific  
8 question about code comparison.

9 Now that you have the TSPA, is there going  
10 to be an exercise, an internal one, a comparison of  
11 certain scenarios, to make sure that you get generally  
12 the same results with TPA versus TSPA?

13 DR. LESLIE: No, no.

14 MR. COLEMAN: Why not?

15 DR. LESLIE: Because we have taken  
16 different approaches. We don't expect things to -- I  
17 mean, the DOE has a licensing case. And we will  
18 conduct our review of the licensing case when we get  
19 a license application.

20 I mean, right now we can look at what is  
21 in the supplemental environmental impact statement  
22 model to understand things. We are going to use what  
23 we have done in the past to inform how we are going to  
24 review that.

25 Again, our code is to help us review. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not to determine compliance. What is the purpose  
2 of comparing dose numbers? If the staff were to do  
3 that, then we could be rightly accused by the state of  
4 saying, "Hey, you have prejudged whether it is safe or  
5 not."

6 That is not our responsibility, and we are  
7 not going to do that. Our responsibility is to review  
8 it independently, take the information, approach it in  
9 a risk-informed manner, and determine whether what DOE  
10 has proposed is safe or not.

11 MR. COLEMAN: Well, I mean it in the sense

12 --

13 DR. LESLIE: Tim is going to --

14 MR. McCARTIN: Yes. And let me give a  
15 specific example because Bret is absolutely right on  
16 this. But what we are trying to say -- and I will  
17 give a very simplistic answer. And it's obviously not  
18 as easy as that. For example, let's look at  
19 infiltration.

20 In the development of our TPA code, when  
21 we look at infiltration, the important aspect of  
22 infiltration is how many packages get wet and how much  
23 water gets to the packages that are dripped on. Those  
24 are two very important aspects related to  
25 infiltration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So when we look at the TSPA in the Goldsim  
2 model, those are the things. Okay. How sensitive is  
3 the number of packages dripped on? And how much water  
4 gets in there to infiltration, which might help us  
5 determine, are we worried whether infiltration  
6 increases 20 percent?

7                   And it is the information we have gotten  
8 in the development. And I realize that is a very  
9 simple answer that people might say, "Gee, you really  
10 didn't need a large TPA code for that." But the  
11 example is one of you have learned things by running  
12 TPA but comparing the two.

13                   I don't know. I mean, it's just I stress  
14 the knowledge that has been learned and all of the  
15 information that will then look at aspects of the  
16 Goldsim model with that more intelligent pair of eyes.

17                   MR. COLEMAN: I mean, I suppose if there  
18 was a -- you pointed out, even fairly recently, you  
19 have identified a few minor bugs in the code. But if  
20 there was a significant one still lurking somewhere in  
21 the TSPA or in TPA comparing some relatively simple  
22 scenarios, just now that you have both codes, I mean,  
23 it is the sort of thing I would do.

24                   Anyway, I did want to mention I have had  
25 the chance to set up and run the code. And it works

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just fine. The instructions that were provided work  
2 well.

3 One little thing, you have to set two  
4 environmental parameters in it. And what it wasn't  
5 clear about is that you have to do that every single  
6 time.

7 There is a way to set it up where you  
8 don't have to do that, but that is not clear from the  
9 documentation. So I will just put that on the record  
10 that people know that if they run that, do that every  
11 single time, they won't have any trouble running the  
12 code.

13 I had a question about the data sets that  
14 are in there. And this goes back to a presentation  
15 Tim McCartin gave last year talking about conservatism  
16 in the data sets and that if I remember correctly,  
17 Tim, what you said was they're not really meant to be  
18 conservative or strongly conservative but that they  
19 represented the staff's best estimates of the various  
20 parameters that are in there. Is that still the case?

21 DR. LESLIE: I will let Tim answer that  
22 since you are paraphrasing his comment.

23 MR. McCARTIN: Well, yes. And I don't  
24 know if I remember exactly what I said, but I believe  
25 it was related to something that I have heard John

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Garrick say. You should take your best shot.

2 And I believe that when we develop the TPA  
3 code, we are taking our best shot. And that has been  
4 our approach since the very beginning.

5 MR. COLEMAN: Well, I'll just try one --

6 MR. McCARTIN: Remember, there is  
7 flexibility to look at it from a lot of different  
8 ways. And that also is part of that approach.

9 MR. COLEMAN: Well, I'll save some of  
10 these other questions for later, but one specific  
11 thing -- and I am not buttering up our Chairman with  
12 this.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You don't want to do that.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. COLEMAN: He has written with Dade  
16 Moeller a couple of papers on the degree of  
17 conservatism and analyses studying iodine-129, in  
18 particular. If I read a paper, no matter who writes  
19 it, I read it critically. And I think those were  
20 pretty good papers.

21 I just wondered how that was considered  
22 because you noted that iodine-129 now has a higher  
23 dose conversion factor in the code.

24 MR. McCARTIN: Right. And that is due to  
25 the newer dosimetry. It has very little to do with --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, in terms of the inner workings of the TPA  
2 code, there are certain dose conversion factors that  
3 we take from federal guidance. And they get updated  
4 all of the time.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Should I just clarify?

6 MR. McCARTIN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The sensitivity of  
8 iodine-129 is based on dietary intake of stable  
9 iodine.

10 MR. McCARTIN: Right, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You have not accounted for  
12 dietary intake of stable iodine.

13 MR. McCARTIN: That is correct, yes. Yes.  
14 And it went up. It still is a relatively small dose  
15 contributor, though. And so from a risk-informed  
16 standpoint, we tend to improve things in areas that  
17 have more significant contributions to the dose.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And, actually, you know,  
19 just to correct the point, actually, based on the  
20 dietary intake, the current dose factor could be  
21 conservative or non-conservative based on dietary  
22 intake. So it's not just a conservatism.

23 Typically for a lot of diets, the stable  
24 iodine intake is such that it would be conservative,  
25 but there are dietary intakes in certain groups that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it would be non-conservative. So that is the  
2 important part there is that is something that would  
3 affect it.

4 MR. COLEMAN: A suggestion for the code  
5 documentation on this, I mean, in this sense, iodine  
6 is very different from other radionuclides, from  
7 neptunium, for example.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Add carbon and radium to  
9 the list, too.

10 MR. COLEMAN: Right. So just noting this  
11 effect and how the dose occurs --

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

13 MR. COLEMAN: -- and that, in reality, the  
14 dose would probably be smaller.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could be. I'm sorry. I  
16 just want to ask another question. I take away from  
17 the discussion and the conversation that -- and I  
18 appreciate and I think agree with the difference in  
19 your writing a code than you using a tool to make an  
20 analysis. That is a very important point.

21 And I think, Tim, you articulated that to  
22 us many times over. And the take your best shot  
23 aspect that Dr. Garrick used to talk about is a real  
24 important point of how you get to understanding what  
25 is important and what gives you an important risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 insight and what is a not so important risk insight to  
2 make an evaluation.

3 All of that is so important to me. The  
4 way you described it here today, as you updated in  
5 5.1, again, it leads me to the conclusion that that  
6 all ought to be clearly laid out in your risk insights  
7 update, whatever form it might take in writing,  
8 because that really is a critical basis that needs to  
9 be carefully documented of how you are going to  
10 conduct a review. And I think that will help you  
11 withstand any challenge to what were you thinking when  
12 you did that.

13 So just a thought that that sets a  
14 foundation for your preparation I think would be real  
15 useful. We are going to talk about that some more.

16 DR. LESLIE: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks.

18 Are we ready for phase two? Oh, I'm  
19 sorry. John?

20 MR. FLACK: John Flack, ACNW&M staff.

21 I am coming from the reactor worlds. And  
22 I heard some of the responses to some of the  
23 questions. And I assume that the process works the  
24 same way. License application comes in. We have  
25 separate. Agency has its own codes and does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory research that performs the basis for the  
2 acceptability of the application.

3 So it is this separation of church and  
4 state. In other words, I assume that we are the  
5 church and the state --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. FLACK: -- the application. But, I  
8 mean, this is still the case here. I would assume  
9 that the word "confirmatory" research or confirming  
10 the applicant's and that forming the basis for the  
11 acceptability still applies, I mean, just to clear.  
12 I thought there might have been some misunderstanding  
13 about that.

14 Just a question to follow up on Dr.  
15 Hinze's questions on uncertainties and what is an  
16 important uncertainty. When you exercise these codes,  
17 do you take them to the point of failure where it is  
18 unacceptable and then move backwards from there to say  
19 this is how much margin I have between what we're  
20 expecting and where it would take us to a place of  
21 unacceptability?

22 I mean, is this part of this in  
23 understanding how important the uncertainties are or  
24 how do you determine what we mean by an important  
25 uncertainty? I guess that is the question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. LESLIE: Well, I'll take the first  
2 shot at it. And then probably Tim or Osvaldo will or  
3 even Jim Winterle will help me when I stumble.

4 The risk insights baseline report, the  
5 risk analysis update for risk insights, we do a lot of  
6 different tests. And we do run a lot of sensitivity  
7 analyses, a lot of important analyses. I don't think  
8 we ever go to failure. We try to identify using these  
9 multiple techniques, what are the most sensitive  
10 parameters. Okay?

11 And, again, we're not in a place. We're  
12 not in a license review. We are in a pre-licensing  
13 period. And so our regulation doesn't require  
14 explicitly that they have to have a safety margin.  
15 They have to meet the performance objective in light  
16 of the uncertainties.

17 And so there aren't always direct  
18 parallels between what is happening in reactor space  
19 and what is happening in part 63, which is a  
20 risk-informed, performance-based standard. I don't  
21 know if that addressed the issue.

22 MR. FLACK: Well, it's just that the more  
23 margin you have, the more comfortable you feel about  
24 the acceptability. And it usually helps during the  
25 review process to know what that is. That is just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comment at this point.

2 DR. LESLIE: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Last question before our  
4 break.

5 MR. DIAS: Hi. This is Antonio Dias from  
6 the ACNW&M staff. This is more like a comment.

7 I understand philosophically. I  
8 understand when you say that truly you don't have to  
9 compare the two codes. Okay? However, you also  
10 stated that you are going to use your TPA to pass  
11 judgment on if you agree with DOE's decisions on how  
12 they set up their input to their TSPA.

13 DR. LESLIE: No. I did not say that.

14 MR. DIAS: Well, you are going to have to  
15 use some way I could agree or agree with DOE's models.  
16 And I can --

17 DR. LESLIE: We have to assess what they  
18 provide and the basis for what they provide. It will  
19 not be based upon what is in our tpa.inp data. That  
20 information has made us familiar with the information  
21 suite of data that DOE might choose.

22 MR. DIAS: I can see situations where in  
23 some cases or another, you are going to be running  
24 your TPA. You are going to find situations that you  
25 do not understand how DOE is coming with a specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 number. That is going to become an RAI. You are  
2 going to send it up to DOE. DOE says, "Well, this is  
3 what we find. I don't know how we are finding this  
4 one."

5 So even though philosophically you don't  
6 need to do that, I think from a practical point of  
7 view, it would be very interesting that you somehow  
8 see how the two codes compare because honestly this is  
9 what everyone does in any other type of licensing  
10 effort.

11 I mean, yes, I'm following what John just  
12 stated. In all the other offices, we basically have  
13 our own tools. And we had better know that are tools  
14 are indeed to be trusted. Okay?

15 Thank you.

16 MR. McCARTIN: I mean, if people want to  
17 compare the answers coming out of the two codes, they  
18 can. I mean, I personally believe that in terms of  
19 defending our decision, that is a very, very minor  
20 part.

21 I will maintain what we as the staff need  
22 to be able to walk through the DOE performance  
23 assessment and identify what is going on, how it works  
24 through the system, and the technical basis why the  
25 infiltration is so much, why the corrosion rates are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 so much, resulting in X failures of the waste package,  
2 the release rates.

3 We need to be able to walk through that  
4 problem and point to the information they have given  
5 us. And at the end of the day, you walk through that  
6 explanation. And you see a dose of X that is  
7 consistent with everything that preceded it.

8 That to me is our licensing review. And  
9 whether we both end up with two millirem, well, so  
10 what? And I will give you a comparison that in  
11 previous versions of the TSPA and our code, we got  
12 similar release rates from the waste package for  
13 completely different reasons. The fact that we got  
14 similar release rates, the numbers were the same for  
15 completely different reasons.

16 Well, you had better know what those  
17 reasons are and why you should believe the assumptions  
18 in the models. And that to me is what the essence of  
19 the review is.

20 MR. DIAS: And that is what I was saying.  
21 I mean, it seems to me that both TPA and TSPA are made  
22 up of a string of modules. And it seems to me that  
23 you would be following these modules' input and  
24 output, which becomes input to the following model,  
25 and so on and so on and so on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I wonder if it's a matter  
2 of semantics, in part. I mean, comparing a model  
3 directly to another model, you know, you can think  
4 about it. You know, I run this one, I run that one,  
5 I look at intermediate or final outputs or whatever  
6 and analyze that.

7 I think my own view -- and, again, I am  
8 sticking up for what we have heard so far this morning  
9 -- is that using a tool to guide one's thinking in  
10 analyzing a case on something is what I am hearing  
11 they are going to do.

12 Now, I view that to be the goal of the  
13 same. Does the case that you are reviewing or you are  
14 asked to review and under the regulations and all pass  
15 the test of, for lack of a better word, reasonableness  
16 in accordance with all of the requirements that are  
17 specified?

18 And so I am just asking that we think  
19 about the -- maybe part of what we are thinking about  
20 is semantics, rather than the actual substance of what  
21 is going to happen.

22 MR. DIAS: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I am hearing a little  
24 different story. And I appreciate your comment. And  
25 I think Tim has expressed it many times to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Committee that the answer itself isn't the story.  
2 It's the answer itself and how you get to that answer  
3 and does it pass the test of assessment.

4 DR. LESLIE: And one thing for the record,  
5 and I think we will be ready for a break. I know I am  
6 after a liter and a half.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. LESLIE: Last Friday we sent a letter  
9 to Bob Loux. Neil indicated he had been using the  
10 code. And I wanted to just let people know that we  
11 sent a copy of the code and the user guide to the  
12 state and to everyone on our mailing list. And so if  
13 you haven't received a copy already, it probably  
14 passed you in your airplane flight going the other  
15 way.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Well, thank you  
17 very much.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Can I try to make certain  
19 that I understand what I have heard here? And that is  
20 that there has been an emphasis on the prelicensing  
21 and the use of TPA. TPA still will be a tool but not  
22 necessarily in its entirety to come up with a final  
23 figure for comparative purposes. Is that --

24 DR. LESLIE: There is a big transition  
25 between using prelicensing and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER HINZE: That's essentially where  
2 you are.

3 DR. LESLIE: Right.

4 MEMBER HINZE: I want to make certain that  
5 my understanding is correct.

6 DR. LESLIE: Right.

7 MEMBER HINZE: All right.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: With that, we will take a  
9 15-minute break and return at 10:20.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
11 the record at 10:06 a.m. and went back on  
12 the record at 10:25 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: On the record. I think  
14 we're going to be led by Chris Grossman in part two of  
15 today's presentation. So, Chris, without further ado,  
16 I'll turn it over to you.

17 MR. GROSSMAN: All right. Thank you.  
18 I'll give a short introduction here. I'm a member of  
19 the Performance Assessment Staff here at NRC. I've  
20 been with the program now for about six years, but  
21 somehow I'm still one of the junior members.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. GROSSMAN: My colleague here with me  
24 today is Osvaldo Pensado. He's one of our scientist  
25 at the Center and he was our principal contributor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here on the TPA code efforts.

2 What we'd like to do in the second part of  
3 this talk as Bret mentioned is you heard about kind of  
4 the approach for TPA, what has changed and how we plan  
5 to use it, etc. We're going to get into some of the  
6 technical details of what has actually changed in the  
7 conceptual models in the abstractions. We're going to  
8 focus on areas where some of the big changes have  
9 occurred. We've briefed the Committee in previous  
10 years on older versions of the code and where areas  
11 haven't changed we're not going to focus on that as  
12 much. We're going to try and identify a few examples  
13 where some of the major changes have occurred. So go  
14 on to slide 31.

15 As Bret mentioned, we're going to talk to  
16 five areas. One of the largest areas to be discussed  
17 deals with the drift degradation and seismicity  
18 scenarios. This has introduced a new failure model to  
19 the code that was previously there in a different  
20 manner and has expanded upon the capability in terms  
21 of the mechanical damage to the drip shield and waste  
22 package. We're going to look at how that is modeled  
23 and talk a little bit about some of that.

24 The second area we're going to talk about  
25 is flow modification processes and we pulled this in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This wasn't originally on our radar screen to discuss,  
2 but this gets to some of the integration and coupling  
3 questions. This is one of the areas where we  
4 previously had flow modification processes for the  
5 near-field environment where we accounted for  
6 convergence and divergence of flow, drift wall  
7 effects, etc. But when you start factoring in drift  
8 degradation and collapse of the drifts we realized  
9 that this was an area that we needed to update and we  
10 thought that it would be prudent to discuss this with  
11 the Committee, what some of the improvements were to  
12 the code in this area.

13 We're also going to talk along this vein  
14 of integration with talking about the near-field  
15 environment and some of the corrosion processes.  
16 There's been some recent data and modeling regarding  
17 both the chemical environment and some of the  
18 corrosion processes and Bret alluded to some of these  
19 earlier with the temperature dependence on corrosion.  
20 I'll discuss a little bit as well about how this is  
21 coupled with a drift degradation scenario and this is  
22 something we spent a fair amount of time on over the  
23 last year to ensure that we had the drift degradation  
24 and the corrosion processes lined up.

25 We'll talk about colloid releases of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actinides and then also transport of radionuclides  
2 attached to colloids through geosphere and how that is  
3 implemented into the model or to the code. Excuse me.

4 And finally, we'll finish up with our  
5 alternative igneous consequences abstraction which was  
6 added regarding redistribution in wind-field  
7 variations. And so we can move onto slide 32.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Chris, if I could ask you,  
9 interrupt you for one moment. Is this last bullet the  
10 only area where you've changed the igneous activity is  
11 in the redistribution in the wind-field variations?

12 MR. GROSSMAN: This is the major change.  
13 We retain actually the old abstraction that was  
14 implemented in the code and we've added this as sort  
15 of a flag that you can run an alternative route  
16 through the model. So this would allow us to assess  
17 both scenarios if you will.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. So this is the only  
19 change then in this activity area. All right. Thank  
20 you.

21 MR. GROSSMAN: As I go through each of  
22 these topics, I'm going to hit upon the five points  
23 you see on this slide. The first one really gets to  
24 the purpose of why we added this particular conceptual  
25 model or feature into the code. What we have written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here on the first bullet is flexibility in TPA Version  
2 5.1 and what you're hear and you've heard a lot this  
3 morning is this is common purpose for a lot of what  
4 we've added and changed in the code.

5 To allow us to be somewhat of a rapid  
6 response kind of organization, we've tried to include  
7 flexibility where we felt it was prudent to do so to  
8 assist us in pre-licensing applications as well as  
9 potential uses in the licensing review. So you'll  
10 hear that again and again and I have it on the slide  
11 to emphasize that. I'll also discuss some of the  
12 other purposes in terms of addressing uncertainties  
13 that we have may have identified in the risk insights  
14 baseline or evaluating DOE conceptual models, etc.

15 The second topic or the second area I'll  
16 focus on for each of the five technical topics deals  
17 with the overview of the conceptual model. I'll just  
18 quickly run through how it's implemented, some of the  
19 major calculations, etc., to give you a flavor for  
20 what's going on there. And then I'll talk a little  
21 bit about where we couple things and how they're  
22 integrated among the different modules that handle  
23 calculations.

24 I'll spend a fair amount of time on the  
25 general approach and data support. What this will get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into is why we feel that the conceptual model we  
2 implemented was a reasonable approach and some of the  
3 bases for that to give you a flavor of where this is  
4 coming from and the work that we've done to get to  
5 this particular abstraction.

6 And then I'll end with a little bit on the  
7 software validation. We talked at length this morning  
8 about that and I think it sounds like the Committee  
9 has an understanding of what we did for software  
10 validation. So it may not emphasize that as much in  
11 my talk.

12 The first technical area we're going to  
13 cover is drift degradation and in TPA 5.1 we added the  
14 capability to assess mechanical damage to the waste  
15 package. As I mentioned, this was previously in there  
16 in a different fashion in the past. It focused more  
17 on rock block impacts from seismic events. This  
18 capability expanded what the capabilities of the TPA  
19 code in the sense that we can now assess rock fall and  
20 rubble accumulation from excavation induced, thermally  
21 induced and seismically induced stresses and then  
22 evaluate their impacts on the lifetime of the  
23 engineered components and as well here, we get into  
24 some of the coupling as well as the near-field thermal  
25 hydrology. So how does it affect the temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history of the repository as well as flow into drifts?

2           The way the abstraction is built -- Let me  
3 step back actually. I've already gotten off the  
4 topic. I told you I'd talk a little bit of the  
5 purpose of why we implemented this. One was to  
6 address some of these areas with the induced stresses  
7 and the rubble accumulation and to give us the  
8 flexibility to consider the impacts of these. This  
9 was also an area that we identified in the risk  
10 insights baseline that had some uncertainty associated  
11 with and the staff felt the need to from a system  
12 level perspective evaluate some of that uncertainty.  
13 So this abstraction was included to assist our  
14 interactions with the Department and to help us ask  
15 more intelligent questions of the Department.

16           The way the code works from a conceptual  
17 model point of view is we have a rubble accumulation  
18 in the drifts and then we compare the demands that  
19 that rubble accumulation places on the engineered  
20 systems to the expected capacities of the engineered  
21 components. So it's a very simple relationship there.  
22 The demands that are placed on the system were  
23 represented in a basic sense by the equation as shown  
24 here where you have the vertical pressures that are  
25 applied to the drip shield and/or the waste package

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are a function of the density of the rock.

2 The height of the rubble ( $H_{\text{rubble}}$ ) which is  
3 a function of the bulking factor and the bulking  
4 factor is essentially in the intact state. You have  
5 a volume of rock and as that rock degrades and  
6 potentially collapses it may occupy a larger volume  
7 than it originally did and so there is some bulking in  
8 that volume. That affects then the height that the  
9 rubble may achieve from a thermal degradation point of  
10 view.

11 MEMBER WEINER: If I could ask a question  
12 at this point. What are the limits of uncertainty,  
13 for example, to the height of the rubble that you  
14 would consider reasonable, realistic? I mean I assume  
15 that that  $H_{\text{rubble}}$  is going to be a distributed input  
16 parameter. Is that correct or are you going to use a  
17 single bound?

18 MR. GROSSMAN: The  $H_{\text{rubble}}$  is actually  
19 calculated. The bulking factor is the input parameter  
20 that we look at to assess the height of the rubble and  
21 off the top of my head I don't recall some of the  
22 rubble heights we were seeing there are. I don't know  
23 if --

24 MR. PENSADO: This - the weight - the  
25 uncertainty is in the bulking factor. So the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is if rubble happens, then what is the gain in volume?  
2 The assumption that is made in the TPA code is there  
3 is some void space and then the process is self-arrest  
4 until there is no more volume. So all this volume is  
5 occupied. So there is some degradation and the volume  
6 is occupied until there is no more volume. So that  
7 would allow more rock to degrade and it could be a few  
8 meters to probably 10 or 15 meters of rubble that  
9 could accumulate.

10 MEMBER WEINER: My question is what is the  
11 range of uncertainty in whatever parameter you are  
12 distributing as an input. Whichever parameter is  
13 distributed, what's the range of uncertainty that you  
14 would consider reasonable?

15 MR. PENSADO: Yes. Here the main driving  
16 of uncertainty is the bulking factor.

17 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. Okay.

18 MR. PENSADO: And then that bulking factor  
19 is there is some liability that is accounted for in  
20 this bulking factor and that's guided with some field  
21 measurements and it's a relatively narrow range of  
22 uncertainty for this parameter and that is in the user  
23 guide. It's the one that you can check for this  
24 bulking factor and it will tell you precisely what is  
25 the distribution. I cannot tell you on top of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 head.

2 MR. GROSSMAN: I think, Ruth, we're  
3 looking on the order of meters to ten of meters for  
4 the higher level.

5 MEMBER WEINER: I'm having trouble asking  
6 this question right. But my question is just to take  
7 off from what Osvaldo said are you looking at the  
8 range of field measurements to give the uncertainty  
9 range or are you extending your uncertainty outside  
10 the range of field measurements and, if so, how? In  
11 other words, what do you consider -- Just taking this  
12 one as an example, what would you consider a  
13 reasonable uncertainty range?

14 MR. PENSADO: Yes, it's based on field  
15 data and based on the volume of rubble.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

17 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Sorry. Go on.

19 MR. GROSSMAN: No problem.

20 The code is also capable of evaluating  
21 drift collapse from seismic induced. I'm going to  
22 focus mostly on the thermally induced stresses and the  
23 resulting collapse. Seismic events occur. They can  
24 also add rubble and collapse of the drifts and  
25 increase the accumulation on the waste packages over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time.

2 In terms of the -- I talked a little bit  
3 about the demand in terms of the loads that are placed  
4 on the engineered system. Now I want to talk a little  
5 bit about the capacity and what affects the capacity  
6 of the engineered components to withstand those loads.  
7 What we've considered here is through some modeling  
8 work at the Center as well as review of DOE  
9 information.

10 We've looked at the -- The expected  
11 capacity is affected by three areas where we see some  
12 coupling. One is in the temperature and so as the  
13 drifts degrade, rubble fills up, the drift heats up  
14 and this is reflected back on the engineered system.  
15 And as the temperature increases, that can affect the  
16 material properties to withstand the rubble loads.

17 Another aspect is creep. Over long time  
18 periods, creep may begin to play a role and so we  
19 modulate the expected capacity to account for the  
20 influence of creep as well as general corrosion of the  
21 engineered components. Here we're looking at the  
22 thinning of the components over time from the general  
23 corrosion processes and these components thin, their  
24 ability to withstand loads is diminished and could  
25 potentially lead to failure of these components.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Finally, one of the other aspects we  
2 looked and I mentioned is the thermo-hydrological  
3 estimates for the near-field environment. As the  
4 rubble accumulates, we evaluate the effect on  
5 temperature and then we look at that impact on seepage  
6 into drifts and so we have an abstraction in the code  
7 in which we approximate the collapsed drift and the  
8 rubble accumulation radially and we simulate that and  
9 its effect on temperature. And if I could move onto  
10 slide 34.

11                   On this slide, I talk a little bit about  
12 the general approach and some of the data support on  
13 how we got to the conceptual model. The drift  
14 degradation abstraction and this gets to the demands  
15 or the loading in the abstraction is inferred from  
16 results of the center of thermal mechanical analysis  
17 and the diagram on the left here is an example of one  
18 of these analyses. It's based on a linear elastic  
19 continuum model and in this case what we see here is  
20 a drift profile in the white and then the colors  
21 represent different stress-to-strength ratios of this  
22 particular rock. And they analyze these for various  
23 grades of rock in the lithophysal zones.

24                   And then the orange color here you see  
25 we're into an overstress situation where the stresses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are exceeding the strengths. So the analyses for the  
2 thermal degradation which the thermal-mechanical  
3 analyses included the change in temperature and the  
4 effects of the stress in rock, these informed our  
5 thermal degradation abstraction and the accumulation  
6 of rubble which we model as basically a linear  
7 progression that a user can set the time frame to  
8 reach the height of maximum rubble and then it  
9 progresses linear. The basis for that is partly on  
10 these thermal-mechanical analyses.

11 In terms of the mechanical interactions  
12 for the structural performance, we based the ability  
13 of the engineered system to withstand the loads or the  
14 capacity on some finite element modeling work that has  
15 been done at the Center. Looking at the effects of  
16 temperature, creep, general corrosion processes on the  
17 ability of the drip shield to withstand the loads and  
18 then also if the drip shield were to collapse  
19 potential interactions between the drip shield and the  
20 waste package and what that would mean for the waste  
21 package delay of time and whether a waste package  
22 would be breached mechanically.

23 For the thermal hydrological aspects, the  
24 temperature abstraction which we model the change in  
25 temperature with rubble accumulation is based on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 study at the Center using a two-dimensional, dual-  
2 continuum, drift-scale model in which the rubble  
3 accumulation was integrated with the thermal modeling  
4 to arrive at temperature profiles and that serves as  
5 a support for an abstraction that we ultimately  
6 implemented into the TPA.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Before you leave that,  
8 could I ask you a question or two?

9 MR. GROSSMAN: Sure.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Have you differentiated  
11 between stress corrosion? Have you provided for a  
12 difference between stress corrosion that might be  
13 caused by impact of the larger block on both the drip  
14 shield and the waste package and just simple local  
15 corrosion, the stress corrosion part of your act?

16 MR. GROSSMAN: In this particular  
17 scenario, what we're more interested in is keep in  
18 mind about 85 percent of the repository is lithophile  
19 --

20 MEMBER HINZE: I understand.

21 MR. GROSSMAN: And based upon these  
22 analyses, we're looking at and this picture doesn't  
23 give a great scale but you can kind of see there's a  
24 thin skin of overstressing. So the idea behind the  
25 conceptual model is that small amounts of rock would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fall off over time and build up to exert pressure on  
2 the engineered system. So we don't directly consider  
3 the impacts of large blocks in the code at this time  
4 and therefore they result in the stress corrosion  
5 cracks.

6 MR. PENSADO: There has been some  
7 assessment of the stress corrosion cracking on  
8 titanium alloys and it appears that the possibility  
9 for stress corrosion cracking on the titanium drip  
10 shield structure is low. We have done some analysis.

11 MEMBER HINZE: It's low?

12 MR. PENSADO: Yes. Thank you. On  
13 titanium. We have done also some analysis on Alloy 22  
14 and these are reports that are available.

15 MEMBER HINZE: What about on the waste  
16 package, Osvaldo?

17 MR. PENSADO: Right. The stress corrosion  
18 cracking waste packages is possible. However, there  
19 are several valuables that are needed for stress  
20 corrosion cracking. You need environmental  
21 conditions, appropriate chemistry, high corrosion  
22 potential.

23 MEMBER HINZE: But that's what TPA is  
24 about, isn't it?

25 MR. PENSADO: That's right. But this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also about summarizing what we understand and what are  
2 the conclusions for process level modeling. So the  
3 process level modeling is telling us that the  
4 chemistry that is needed for stress corrosion cracking  
5 is difficult to obtain chemistry.

6 MEMBER HINZE: I'm really looking here at  
7 a more generic question than just this. One of my  
8 questions -- The question really is you are making a  
9 decision to exclude this from your TSBA.

10 MR. PENSADO: Sure.

11 MEMBER HINZE: And what are the criteria  
12 that are being used to make that decision and are they  
13 consistent throughout all of the themes that are  
14 involved in the process? I don't know. That may be  
15 a Bret question.

16 MR. LESLIE: Bret.

17 MEMBER HINZE: Bret question.

18 MR. LESLIE: Bret Leslie, NRC staff. It  
19 is a question. I mean, basically every team has their  
20 team of experts that are coming together and reviewing  
21 the information and determining which features or  
22 processes are screened in. Where there's still  
23 uncertainty and I'll give you an example we could have  
24 a team that looked at the deliquesce data, dust  
25 composition data and said "You know, based upon the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data right now, we don't think dust deliquesce could  
2 ever occur. Let's not include that in the code."

3 You'd better be pretty sure that that's  
4 not going to happen. If you could potentially get  
5 dust composition that could induce dust deliquesce you  
6 probably would want to maintain that flexibility in  
7 the code. So it is a judgment call but it's based  
8 upon looking at the available information. Is it  
9 possible that this is going to change? How robust is  
10 the state of knowledge associated with certain  
11 processes? Is it going to be driven by data or is it  
12 a fundamental issue?

13 MEMBER HINZE: Is this advisory committee  
14 that you're talking about and the gurus, are they  
15 looking over the shoulder? Are they part of the  
16 consistency approach here? I mean, I'm concerned here  
17 in your TPA that there may be different levels at  
18 which you are eliminated and certainly this is problem  
19 you've thought about. How do you help yourself?

20 MR. McCARTIN: Well, yes, we have looked  
21 at the different models and what they're incorporating  
22 in and not and the desire is to make sure the  
23 processes that are most relevant are in the code and  
24 there are certain processes that --

25 MEMBER HINZE: How do you determine which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are the most --

2 MR. McCARTIN: As was indicated, you look  
3 at can these chemistries develop and the extent of  
4 stress corrosion cracking is one that is also the size  
5 of these cracks and whether water can get in and  
6 whether there would be significant releases, whereas  
7 other processes for failing the waste package are more  
8 significant and included and you're absolutely right  
9 that certain things are excluded and certain things  
10 are included and that's part of this. When you look  
11 at that results what's your bases, why did you get the  
12 numbers you did, and it's all -- There is -- If you  
13 have another group doing the modeling, you may end up  
14 with a different set of processes. I'd like to think  
15 the key processes would be common between everyone and  
16 this is one where we felt it wasn't that critical to  
17 have.

18 MEMBER HINZE: Did you ever go through the  
19 process of putting something into the TPA and then  
20 finding out that its effects were so minor, so  
21 minimal, that you excluded it?

22 MR. McCARTIN: Many times over the years.  
23 Diffusional releases are one of them.

24 MEMBER HINZE: Are those referenced as  
25 such then because this is important because they had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           been analyzed then by a TPA cohort and they're just  
2           not in TPA 5.1.

3                       MR. McCARTIN:   Sure.   Yes.

4                       MEMBER HINZE:   Is that references in this?

5                       MR. McCARTIN:   Some of the analyses are.  
6           I will say over the last 20 years have we documented  
7           everything?  I'd like to say all the important things,  
8           yes.  There may be a few that we haven't.

9                       MR. PENSADO:   I just had a chapter in the  
10          user guide where there is model support and then  
11          questions such as stress corrosion cracking are  
12          acknowledged as a potential degradation model.  There  
13          would be an explanation of why that is not explicitly  
14          included.

15                      MEMBER HINZE:    I apologize for the  
16          diversion, Mr. Chair.

17                      CHAIRMAN RYAN:   You're welcome.

18                      MEMBER WEINER:   Could I ask just one?

19                      CHAIRMAN RYAN:   Just one.

20                      MEMBER WEINER:   Just one right now.  How  
21          are you going to use this?  Now you've worked out this  
22          model of drift degradation and you have some backup  
23          for your model.  Now how are you going to use this to  
24          make a judgment about DOE's models of drift  
25          degradation?  Suppose they come in and say "We don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 see this red line at all." How are you planning to  
2 use this as a review tool or aren't you?

3 MR. GROSSMAN: One of the things I think  
4 with the drift degradation in particular --

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That was four questions by  
6 the way.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER WEINER: I thought I got away with  
9 that.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Well, it's semicolons.

11 MR. GROSSMAN: With the drift degradation  
12 and potential for different approaches, I think where  
13 we'll be using this is to help focus our questions on  
14 the Department's approach and so one of the reasons  
15 that we brought this to TPA code was to evaluate the  
16 uncertainty that may exist and its impact then on the  
17 life time of the engineered barriers.

18 And we wanted to see from a system level  
19 perspective could this have an impact. If it does,  
20 then we may need to pursue these things and I think  
21 that's one area where at least in prelicensing we have  
22 been using the knowledge we've gained from  
23 implementing this abstraction into the code to help  
24 inform. Our questions of DOE as they lay out their  
25 new approach for drift degradation and seismicity in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their TSPA.

2 MR. PENSADO: Just more specific examples,  
3 you can envision a series of consequences, a couple  
4 processes that would be affected by drift degradation.  
5 It could affect the temperature. It could affect the  
6 amount of water flow rates. It could affect the  
7 mechanical interactions. We can use the TPA code and  
8 say flow rates and temperatures as secondary effects.  
9 So probably we should focus more of the interaction  
10 with the DOE, more of the questions on mechanical  
11 interactions.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm going to suggest to  
13 plan our time that I think there's four or five topics  
14 in your section that are detailed technical topics.  
15 I'm going to ask members and others to let them  
16 present their information on the individual topics.  
17 Then we'll take a brief question from members on those  
18 topics if there are any and kind of proceed that way  
19 and leave some more generic and general questions for  
20 the end of the session on the particular technical  
21 topics. Is that okay? All right.

22 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's move onto slide 35.  
23 So with the possibility of drift collapse from either  
24 thermal induced stresses or seismically induced  
25 stresses, we looked at our flow alternation processes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and in TPA 4.1 we had some abstractions for flow  
2 alternation from convergence to structural features,  
3 etc. and that was broken up into a very simple  
4 approach where you had a couple of parameters that you  
5 would use to evaluate that.

6 One of the things we wanted to do with the  
7 advent of the drift degradation is to expand upon that  
8 in the sense of making it more transparent. Some of  
9 these parameters lump several processes previously and  
10 we wanted to break that out so it was a little more  
11 explicit where the credit may be coming from in there  
12 to help us evaluate the potential impact of -- We lost  
13 the screen.

14 (Off the record discussion.)

15 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Everybody has the handout  
17 so just if you can use that one computer that would be  
18 great.

19 MR. GROSSMAN: Sure. And one of the  
20 things we wanted to do was to kind of enhance the  
21 transparency of where the impacts may be focused in  
22 terms of their impact on the flow processes and so we  
23 split this up and we also are looking at time  
24 dependency and so forth. If we could actually move  
25 onto the next slide. I think it will this discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little more clear.

2 On slide 36, we have a diagram from our  
3 user guide of a drift in a repository and you can see  
4 here the flow modification processes that may be going  
5 on. We're looking at large scale effects like flow  
6 convergence/divergence processes due to structural  
7 features such as fractures and faults. We're looking  
8 at the impact of the drift wall and the impact of  
9 capillarity or film flow along the drift wall.

10 Now one of the aspects here of drift  
11 degradation is if the drifts collapse your drift wall  
12 which was roughly a nice smooth surface has now  
13 roughen quite a bit potentially and that could impact  
14 the amount of diversion or not of the flow. So we  
15 wanted to include that aspect.

16 The introduction of rubble into the void  
17 space of the drift could impact the flow processes as  
18 well as the possibility of the drip shield or the  
19 waste package diverting water after failure due to the  
20 presence of small openings from mechanical stresses or  
21 potentially localized corrosion in terms of waste  
22 package. And so you can see here where from two  
23 parameters we've expanded the list but it adds an air  
24 of transparency to the approach and allows an analyst  
25 to better understand maybe where the impacts are most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused.

2           These parameters are based on experimental  
3 observations, some numerical analyses, and staff  
4 judgment and as a simple abstraction most of these are  
5 input parameters in the TPA code and allow a user the  
6 flexibility to consider the range of options that are  
7 reasonable. So I think that's all we had on the flow  
8 diversion.

9           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any questions there? Jim?

10           (No response.)

11           CHAIRMAN RYAN: On we go.

12           MR. GROSSMAN: So the next area where we  
13 made some alternations as a result of recent data and  
14 some new modeling as well as to make sure that we are  
15 still coupled with the introduction of the drift  
16 degradation was in the near-field chemistry and the  
17 corrosion of a waste package abstractions, the waste  
18 package corrosion abstraction, it estimates the waste  
19 package thickness as a function of time and the near-  
20 field chemistry.

21           And one of the things is that we've had  
22 this construct for corrosion in the code for some  
23 time. What the diagram here shows is as your relative  
24 humidity changes with time you can enter different  
25 corrosion modes. So on the left at low relative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 humidities, you have drier oxidation of the Alloy 22  
2 and as the humidity levels increase you may move into  
3 humid-air corrosion phase and then at some threshold  
4 you'll reach what we term aqueous corrosion which is  
5 one of the predominant processes in terms of the time  
6 frame of the simulations that we see.

7           Within the aqueous corrosion, we added the  
8 flexibility to evaluate three different chemical  
9 environments and their impacts on the corrosion of the  
10 package. And so I'll talk a little bit about those  
11 environments in a second, but within the aqueous  
12 corrosion environment there are also two corrosion  
13 modes. One is a general uniform corrosion that we see  
14 and one of the changes we made was bringing in recent  
15 data and implementing an arranged relationship to  
16 estimate the temperature dependence of that corrosion  
17 rate with time and this is again coupling it to the  
18 temperature which is coupled with the drift  
19 degradation to make sure that these aspects are  
20 represented reasonably in the code from assistant  
21 level perspective. The other corrosion mode is  
22 localized corrosion predominantly from crevice  
23 corrosion and we see this in the simulations when  
24 water and appropriate chemical composition contacts  
25 the waste package and this is where the three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environments come in to evaluate the impact of the  
2 near-field chemistry on the corrosion processes.

3 The first environment, Environment 1, is  
4 what I'm term the dust deliquesce environment and so  
5 this environment typically will exist in simulations  
6 where you have no water reaching the waste package but  
7 the humidity is sufficient that dust from the packages  
8 could potentially deliquesce water, moisture, from the  
9 air and lead to the initiation of corrosion.

10 The second environment is what we term the  
11 seepage evaporation environment and this environment  
12 is at a point where you have water is reaching the  
13 waste package for whatever reasons it may have arrived  
14 there, but the temperatures are such and the relative  
15 humidities are such that significant evaporation is  
16 still going on and so you'll have potentially some  
17 concentration of salts and so forth which could  
18 potentially lead to aggressive environments and  
19 localized corrosion.

20 The third environment then is what we call  
21 just the normal seepage environment and this is  
22 typically environment we believe would be more dilute  
23 chemistry. So as you exit the thermal period and  
24 temperatures return to ambient, we would expect to see  
25 water coming back more on the order of the background

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of chemistry, I'll call it. I think that's it for  
2 this.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any questions?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. GROSSMAN: I'll move on to some of the  
6 support for this approach. Some studies have  
7 indicated the transition relative humidity from the  
8 humid air and drier oxidation to the aqueous  
9 corrosion. Because of the possibility for deliquesce  
10 of nitrate brines that could occur at low humidity  
11 we've selected a relative humidity to be consistent  
12 with that and it tends to be towards the lower end of  
13 the spectrum. And that is an input parameter  
14 available to the user.

15 In terms of the localized corrosion model,  
16 so once aqueous corrosion initiates when you've  
17 surpassed your relative humidity boundary then there  
18 are two things that play. One is general corrosion is  
19 occurring and its rate is calculated by the code. The  
20 second is we're evaluating based on the chemistry and  
21 the temperatures the potential for localized corrosion  
22 or aggressive corrosion of the package and that model  
23 essentially compares a calculated corrosion potential  
24 to a critical potential and when that corrosion  
25 potential exceeds that critical potential then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code initiates localized corrosion of the waste  
2 package and the corrosion potential calculation is  
3 based on measurements by the Center, Darrell Dunn and  
4 others perform it and the diagram on the left here  
5 indicates a pH dependence of that corrosion potential  
6 and how the data that they collected compares with the  
7 range we see in the TPA code for the corrosion  
8 potential.

9 In terms of the chemical compositions for  
10 the three environments that we evaluate for initiation  
11 of localized corrosion, for the Environment 1 which is  
12 the dust deliquesce, those observations are from  
13 several studies of the corrosion inhibitors in the  
14 dust from Yucca Mountain looking at the ratios of  
15 nitrates to chlorides.

16 The seepage environment chemistries are  
17 largely developed from simulations of evaporation of  
18 pore waters, starting with pore waters and then  
19 numerically evaporating to arrive at potential  
20 concentrations. And then finally as I mentioned for  
21 the third environment, we're looking at dilute pore  
22 waters which are based largely on measurements by  
23 Yang, et al., in several different publications.

24 The chemistries in the code, we have  
25 flexibility to evaluate other chemistries. These are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all input parameters that the user can select to  
2 evaluate. So that kind of concludes this.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any questions on that?  
4 Jim?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Just to follow up on a  
6 question Dr. Hinze asked earlier, using either term  
7 integration or coupling, is this process coupled to  
8 drift degradation? In other words, I think you  
9 responded when he asked. But potential rock fall  
10 damage on the drip shield and accelerated corrosion as  
11 a result of that.

12 MR. GROSSMAN: There is some integration  
13 in the sense of as drift collapse were to proceed  
14 there would be an insulating layer on the engineering  
15 system. If corrosion were to occur, aqueous corrosion  
16 on the waste package, that temperature would be  
17 reflected in the corrosion rates that we would see on  
18 the waste package. So that's one area where I think  
19 we have some integration between the drift degradation  
20 and the drip corrosion abstractions.

21 I think another area where we've looked is  
22 when you have the potential for mechanical failure the  
23 package from rock fall and overstressing and then you  
24 have the potential for corrosion, these failure  
25 mechanisms could actually occur on the same set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packages depending on the timing of --

2 MEMBER CLARKE: That was really my  
3 question.

4 MR. GROSSMAN: -- the particular failures.  
5 And so in terms of the release we do consider the  
6 possibility for, say, like a localized corrosion  
7 failure to occur on a package before the packages may  
8 fail later from mechanically induced like a seismic  
9 event or something. So that integration is  
10 implemented in the code in terms of how we evaluate  
11 flow into the package and then release from.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

13 MR. PENSADO: Very important, coupling is  
14 if the drip shield was going to be compromised by some  
15 drift degradation, then you would allow seepage to  
16 come into contact with the waste package but could  
17 potentially lead to the formation of some concentrated  
18 solutions which could induce localized corrosion. So  
19 that coupling is taken into account.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

21 MEMBER WEINER: Are all of your input  
22 parameter values distributed? Can you distribute them  
23 all or are you forcing some to be single parameter  
24 values?

25 MR. GROSSMAN: In the reference case, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do have some that are set to constants. But the  
2 flexibility is there for a user to --

3 MEMBER WEINER: To get them all.

4 MR. GROSSMAN: Almost every one. There  
5 are a few flags that would blow the code off if you  
6 just tried to just shove it now.

7 MEMBER WEINER: And again, how are you  
8 going to use these data, this model, to review what  
9 the Department of Energy comes in with?

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could we defer those more  
11 broad questions to the last session?

12 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. That's fine. I was  
13 specific to this model, but we can defer.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Well, it's a  
15 general question though. I'm trying to get through  
16 the presentations and the technical details before we  
17 get back to that which is important. Allen?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Can you discuss a  
19 little bit more the discontinuity in the middle of  
20 that graph? What's causing it?

21 MR. PENSADO: Yes. It's -- This is the  
22 corrosion potential. So it's the balance between the  
23 anodic and cathodic processes. So at high pH, the  
24 oxidant is always oxygen. Now at the low pH, you have  
25 oxygen but it's mediated with hydrogen ion and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a different kinetics, so the cathodic reaction at  
2 low pH and high pH, and those are -- Most likely, it's  
3 not a sharp discontinuity as we are modeling TPA code.  
4 It would be a smooth transition. But we clearly saw  
5 the high corrosion potential at the low pH and we  
6 explained those to be due to the different kinetics of  
7 the cathodic reaction.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Thanks.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Professor Hinze.

10 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you. Going back to  
11 Dr. Clarke's question, is there built into this a  
12 provision for an enhancement in the dust volume during  
13 rock falls? I've worked in mines and there's a lot of  
14 dust with rock falls and is this coupled? Is the rock  
15 fall coupled in to enhanced dust availability?

16 MR. GROSSMAN: The flexibility exists in  
17 the code to evaluate that. The chemistries that you  
18 would see in the those three environments discussed  
19 are input parameters and so the possibility to address  
20 that particular question is available in the code. In  
21 terms of the current values, I can't speak to the  
22 numbers exactly off the top of my head because there's  
23 over a 1,000 different parameters. But what we've  
24 seen is the investigators listed here have gone out  
25 and collected observations from the Yucca Mountain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region of dust and so forth to evaluate -- What we're  
2 interested in is the relative ratio of chlorides to  
3 nitrates.

4 MEMBER HINZE: Right, but certainly the  
5 dust you collect in there at the present time is  
6 hardly the kind of dust that you're going to get when  
7 there is some seismic activity rattling the cage.

8 MR. GROSSMAN: The volume, the  
9 composition, I don't know if that would be  
10 significantly different.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Yes, I don't know either,  
12 but it could be because you may be getting into  
13 different stratigraphic horizons. Thank you very  
14 much.

15 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. So on the fourth  
16 area, what we'll discuss a little about is colloid  
17 release and transport. This is something that is new  
18 to the 5 series of code, in particular, 5.1. We did  
19 not have this capability explicitly in the former  
20 versions of the code. We were able we felt to  
21 evaluate off-line the impact of colloids and by using  
22 the code in an imaginative way. But we felt because  
23 DOE had shown the colloids and had discussed  
24 previously this idea of a contributor in their  
25 analyses, that we felt we may need a more explicit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 representation in the TPA code. So the decision was  
2 made to include to give us that capability to examine  
3 more explicitly the impact of colloidal release and  
4 transport on the results. It also gives us the  
5 flexibility to evaluate that. So that's kind of the  
6 basis for including this in the code.

7 What we knew here is there are two aspects  
8 to this. There's the release portion and then there  
9 is transport portion. The release portion focuses  
10 mostly on the actinides. This is where we had some  
11 evidence of potential colloidal attachment formation  
12 in the waste package. So we're looking at americium,  
13 curium, plutonium and thorium and their attachment  
14 irreversibly to colloids.

15 The reason that we disparatize our  
16 colloidal abstraction into irreversible colloids and  
17 these would be radionuclides that are bound to a  
18 colloidal material and effectively are never released  
19 and then you have reversible colloids in which any  
20 radionuclide beyond the actinides can attach to  
21 colloid particles and be transported along that and in  
22 some cases this may enhance their transportation  
23 through the geosphere.

24 The reason to draw this distinction  
25 between reversible and irreversible is based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observations of kinetic experiments with colloids. In  
2 some of these kinetic experiments you see slower  
3 kinetics in which the irreversible attachment is meant  
4 to emulate and you also see fast kinetics absorption.  
5 So a reversible attachment is an attempt to model that  
6 observation.

7 One of the enhancements added for the  
8 release portion deals with the aqueous phase for the  
9 radionuclide. So the way that the model works is the  
10 waste form degrades. Radionuclides are released into  
11 solution and they are limited by their solubility  
12 limit. For the actinides, some of them could then  
13 sorb to colloidal material in the waste package and  
14 sources for that colloidal material, the abstraction  
15 is based largely on iron hydroxide colloids. The  
16 potential exists for natural colloids or waste form  
17 colloids as well and the model has the flexibility to  
18 evaluate those. But most of the abstraction is based  
19 off of iron hydroxide colloids and I'll explain why on  
20 the next slide a little bit about that, but not yet.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Dr. Ryan, before he leaves  
22 that slide, can I ask a quick question?

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Your graphic, I'm having  
25 trouble understanding the different colloidal forms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you just mentioned. It would seem that you ought  
2 to have the reversible area between aqueous and  
3 colloidal. You could have a direct release of a  
4 colloid.

5 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. Maybe I may not have  
6 explained that clearly. The figure is meant to depict  
7 that the waste form degrades to aqueous and as  
8 radionuclides in the aqueous reach their solubility  
9 limit some may precipitate out.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. But you have an  
11 exchange between aqueous and colloidal.

12 MR. GROSSMAN: So then what you have is  
13 yes.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: For reversible colloids.

15 MR. GROSSMAN: For the irreversible  
16 colloids such as the actinides you have attachment to  
17 colloids which would then be a permanent attachment  
18 and what that effectively does in the model is it  
19 alters solubility limit of the aqueous phase. So you  
20 could actually release the total amount of  
21 radionuclides higher than just the aqueous phase the  
22 solubility limit would allow because you are removing  
23 from the aqueous phase to the colloidal phase and that  
24 was something I hadn't gotten to yet in the  
25 description. But thank you for pointing it out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Can I ask a specific  
2 question on this?

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please.

4 MEMBER WEINER: What was the databases for  
5 your colloidal model? I'm asking because what we've  
6 observed with plutonium is that it doesn't go through  
7 the aqueous through a solubility phase first. It  
8 forms, plutonium-4 forms, an intrinsic colloid and I  
9 wonder what the bases of your model, the databases,  
10 experimental bases, for your model is.

11 MR. GROSSMAN: I'll get to some of the  
12 bases on the next slide and I understand the concern  
13 about the intrinsic colloid. I think this abstraction  
14 even though the diagram shows going through the  
15 aqueous to the colloidal can still capture that  
16 possibility. As I mentioned, it's largely based on  
17 sorption to iron hydroxide colloids. It does allow  
18 the flexibility to evaluate both the intrinsic  
19 colloids, attachment to groundwater colloids or waste  
20 form colloids. But the current abstraction as it  
21 exists is not built.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Because there has been  
23 considerable work done on colloids particularly  
24 colloids involving the actinides in the WIP program  
25 and just wondered whether you -- and it's all open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 publication work and I wondered whether you had used  
2 that as the bases for your model.

3 MR. GROSSMAN: I can't answer that in  
4 regards to what the investigators considered from the  
5 Center largely but maybe Osvaldo can add to this.

6 MR. PENSADO: If I may. Is -- there is --  
7 there was consideration of information and literature  
8 and so consideration of what would be the  
9 concentration of available colloidal size and sorption  
10 size to the colloids and that's based on the  
11 investigations like the one that you're referring to.  
12 So, yes, we considered the literature, information  
13 from the literature, to come out with these  
14 abstractions.

15 MR. GROSSMAN: And I think Bret wanted to  
16 add. No? Okay.

17 From the transport aspect then in terms of  
18 -- For the transport we still have the two classes of  
19 colloids. You have the irreversible attachment and  
20 reversible attachment. The irreversible attachment  
21 for transport purposes are treated as a separate  
22 species and they have their own properties for  
23 transport. At the end then they are combined back  
24 with the elements in those that are calculated.

25 For the reversible colloids, again any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radionuclide could attach to a colloid as it's  
2 transporting along. So the way we model the  
3 reversible attachment is through a retardation  
4 alternation. That accounts for the retardation of the  
5 colloidal material to the solids as well as the number  
6 of sorption sites available and so forth and I listed  
7 the equation here at the bottom which comes from the  
8 abstraction which essentially finds that.

9 I'll move onto the next slide which talks  
10 a little bit about some of the model and data support.  
11 I mentioned that this abstraction is largely based on  
12 the iron hydroxide approach. The reason for that  
13 comes from the two ticks on the top here. Data for  
14 sorption efficiency of various corrosion products  
15 suggest that the iron hydroxides tend to be even  
16 stickier if you will than some of the other potential  
17 colloidal material as well as just the relative  
18 abundance in waste packages. The fact that we have  
19 stainless steel internals, inner container tad,  
20 there's a lot of material there potentially for  
21 sorption of radionuclides. So that was kind of the b  
22 basis for why we built the abstraction the way we did.

23 In terms of the transport, we used -- the  
24 transport is modeled as equilibrium sorption, but  
25 we've used kinetic models to help guide our parameter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 selection and this gets to some of the aspects I  
2 talked about with seeing slow sorption versus fast  
3 sorption to some colloidal material and representing  
4 the two different components in our model. Do we have  
5 any further questions on the colloidal model?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. Let's move onto the  
8 final topic here, the igneous redistribution.  
9 Previously in the code in version 4.1 the igneous  
10 scenario involved a potential for extrusive release of  
11 radionuclides to the atmosphere and then deposition at  
12 the RMEI. And one of the assumptions in that analysis  
13 was that the wind blew south toward the RMEI and there  
14 is some uncertainty about how realistic that may have  
15 been. So there was a desire to have an alternative  
16 analysis in which we potentially more realistically  
17 considered redistribution processes and the effect of  
18 wind-field variation on igneous consequences. So the  
19 ashery mode with the name of the model is our attempt  
20 to represent this redistribution and these processes.

21 This model is focused on inhalation dose  
22 which we've seen in previous versions and in  
23 sensitivity analyses to be one of the principal  
24 contributors for the igneous extrusive. So we didn't  
25 feel the need to include the minor pathways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We're looking at breathing rates in  
2 individuals for the dose. The  $H_{RMEI}$  is the loading that  
3 we see and that --

4                   CHAIRMAN RYAN:     What do you mean by  
5 "loading"?

6                   MR. GROSSMAN:     Let me step back here.  
7 Sorry. That's the concentration of the radionuclides  
8 at the RMEI.

9                   MEMBER WEINER:    Radiation in air?

10                  MR. GROSSMAN:     This is the airborne  
11 concentration of the high level waste for inhalations.  
12 And so what we're looking at is estimating what that  
13 concentration may be and we consider three sources.  
14 We consider direct deposition from the volcanic event.  
15 We consider fluvial remobilization. So the RMEI lives  
16 near the 40 mile watershed and as ash deposit in that  
17 watershed could be potentially remobilized to the RMEI  
18 and contribute to the concentrations they may  
19 experience.

20                  CHAIRMAN RYAN:    They get back in the air  
21 though.

22                  MR. GROSSMAN:     That would be from surface  
23 disturbing activities that the RMEI may engage in and  
24 I'll talk a little bit to that here in a second.

25                  The third area is Eolian redistribution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so both within the watershed and outside the  
2 watershed you may have winds kicking up tephra, ash  
3 and depositing that in the vicinity.

4 So when you have these three contributions  
5 then, we're also looking at where the RMEI is getting  
6 these concentrations from. So some of these will be  
7 from indoor activity. Some will be from outdoor  
8 activities and some will be more offsite. So we're  
9 looking at those three possible sources as well.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: How do you get indoor  
11 exposure? Sloppy housekeeping? I don't understand  
12 how you get indoor exposure to ash.

13 MR. GROSSMAN: Indoor exposure, I can  
14 envision following deposition you have dust in the air  
15 and that can settle.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If it's deposited, how  
17 does it get back in the air? There has to be  
18 something to get it back in the air in the respirable  
19 range for an extended period of time.

20 MR. GROSSMAN: Right, and I think there  
21 for the indoor you might look at activities that  
22 people engage in inside, cleaning activities, etc. I  
23 don't know if Tim wants to --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I don't get it.

25 MR. GROSSMAN: Tim, would you like to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, there's an assumption  
2 that a certain percentage of the outdoor air will end  
3 up inside and you'll have dust inside your house from  
4 dust that was outside.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. In the respirable  
6 range? That's the other big question. What's your  
7 respirable range?

8 MR. GROSSMAN: That I don't know off the  
9 top of my head.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Up to 100. Let me finish.

11 MR. McCARTIN: Boy, that I'd have to  
12 check, but we are assuming that --

13 (Several speaking at once.)

14 MR. McCARTIN: We are only tracking the  
15 dust that can be inhaled.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, anything above 10 is  
17 not in play as far as I'm concerned. It's just too  
18 heavy.

19 MR. COMPTON: Keith Compton, NRC. That  
20 would come into play in definition of mass loading, I  
21 would think. I mean, you would have to use a mass  
22 loading that is consistent with your respirable size  
23 fraction.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, and again the number  
25 is key because a lot of this material is going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way, way above ten and ten is kind of the outside of  
2 the respirable range.

3 MR. COMPTON: Yes. But I mean I didn't  
4 directly answer your question but it gets in as Tim  
5 said by people tracking it in, by just air exchange,  
6 carrying dust in -- and then basing it on an  
7 appropriate mass load is how you would define your  
8 exposure to that.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I want to think  
10 some more about the fact how you get dust airborne  
11 inside and keep it airborne particularly if you have  
12 a filter on your heat pump or whatever kind of system  
13 you have to handle air conditioning and those kind of  
14 things. But it's really -- I would imagine -- I don't  
15 know. You guys can tell me your insights, but that's  
16 a really low fraction contributor to exposure even  
17 though it's a 16 hour a day kind of exposure.

18 MR. McCARTIN: Right, and generally you're  
19 correct. When we do the dose calculation, it's the  
20 outdoor exposure that dominates the calculation. But  
21 sometimes you want to have -- This is one of those  
22 ones that you want to have all the pieces.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No question. I'm not  
24 arguing that point. I'm just trying to understand the  
25 relative significance of each one based on what you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming.

2 MR. McCARTIN: Yes. In general, and we're  
3 not as familiar with the results of the current  
4 version but previous versions of the code it was the  
5 outdoor exposure, heavy disturbance activities that  
6 tended to cause the biggest significance to dose.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But again, just to simple  
8 things like a vacuum cleaner going over the rug once  
9 and a while takes a lot of it out of play.

10 MR. COMPTON: Also kicks up a lot too.

11 MR. McCARTIN: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And then you vacuum. But  
13 housekeeping can take a lot of this out of play and if  
14 you don't have a reasonable assumption for that --

15 MR. McCARTIN: Right and that's okay.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not arguing with it.  
17 But some of these things you have to look at the  
18 realism.

19 MR. McCARTIN: Sure, but, you know, in  
20 terms of does someone use a vacuum cleaner or do they  
21 use a broom and rather than getting into a lot of  
22 those things --

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I hear you.

24 MR. McCARTIN: -- we're dominated by the  
25 outdoor heavy disturbance activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Can I ask a question?

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

4 MEMBER WEINER: What is the source of  
5 particle size distribution and how sensitive is your  
6 model to particle size distribution because as Dr.  
7 Ryan just pointed out large particles aren't going to  
8 play a role in your inhalation dose at all>

9 MR. GROSSMAN: Keith.

10 MR. LESLIE: Actually if Roland Benke is  
11 on the line, could he answer that from San Antonio?

12 MR. BENKE: Yes, but this is Roland Benke,  
13 NRC staff. The question is regarding the particle  
14 size distribution which is important and the way we  
15 addressed it in the TPA 5.1 code was through the  
16 selection of input parameter values for the dose  
17 coefficients. One of the steps in making improvements  
18 for TPA 5.1 was to incorporate the updated dose metric  
19 models of the ICRP, International Commission on  
20 Radiological Protection, and those models have  
21 different inhalation dose coefficients based on the  
22 particle size. The particle size selected for the  
23 igneous scenario was an aerodynamic, median diameter  
24 of 10 microns and that's so that indeed it reflects  
25 the expected larger particle size distribution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resuspended tephra or ash.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Did you use a distribution  
3 or a single value?

4 MR. BENKE: The dose models are based on  
5 a distribution that is specified by the AMA parameter.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So you're distributing  
7 around a mean of 10?

8 MR. BENKE: That's the way their models  
9 operate and that's the way that we would have it  
10 incorporated as well. Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That doesn't work right  
12 because if you look at the ICRP above 20 it's a dashed  
13 line. There's no data to support that extrapolation  
14 in ICRP 20.

15 MR. BENKE: Yes. That's a very good  
16 observation that Dr. Ryan makes and the observation  
17 relates to the ICRP 26 methodology and ICRP 30 dose  
18 coefficients. One of the things I failed to mention  
19 just previously was that the updated dose coefficients  
20 from the ICRP that I refer to were those from  
21 Publication 72 and the new lung model is --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. No, that's all fine  
23 in the lung models and the updated dose coefficients,  
24 but the way you assume the particle size is going to  
25 have a big, big influence on the calculated dose. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, 0.3 micron is the most penetrating particle size  
2 for what's inhaled into the lung and stays there or  
3 gets to the deep lung tissue and there is a whole lot  
4 of particles down to like 0.1 micron and even 0.01  
5 micron even though they're diffusing a little bit more  
6 than the 0.1. Anything up ten and above, you can  
7 almost forget it. It doesn't contribute to dose  
8 because it falls out of the air so fast or it gets  
9 stuck in the nose and it's expelled from the nose.

10 MR. BENKE: Right, but the nasal  
11 pharyngeal contribution is included in both the ICRP  
12 30 dose coefficient as well as those in ICRP 72. The  
13 main difference is the treatment of a distribution for  
14 the more updated ICRP models.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not arguing with the  
16 dose coefficients. If you pick the mean of ten and  
17 you're distributing around ten, you're including lots  
18 of particles and in essence aren't going to be in  
19 what's inhaled.

20 MR. BENKE: Not into the bronchial tubes  
21 and into the deep lungs. That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Not at all.

23 MR. BENKE: That's the way their models  
24 work. There is a contribution from the upper parts of  
25 the respiratory system that those models include.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: But you're not hearing my  
2 point. My point is that above 20 microns stuff isn't  
3 in the air very long. You can resuspend it. It's  
4 going on the ground real quickly. So having it  
5 suspended for an 18 hour or 24 hour inhalation just  
6 doesn't make physical sense unless you have a fan  
7 blowing from the floor up into the air.

8                   MR. McCARTIN: Right. I guess one -- And  
9 maybe we've diverted to an area not as relevant to  
10 what you're getting at. But there have been  
11 measurements made for mass loads and I guess, Roland,  
12 could you talk to the data you've collected on mass  
13 loading and I don't know if that's --

14                   MR. BENKE: Sure. Because it is so  
15 important, the team decided to conduct field work at  
16 the Sunset Crater. I believe this will be probably  
17 presented on slide 42.

18                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. We're looking at  
19 that now.

20                   MR. BENKE: But we can discuss it now and  
21 there we have an analog site. Tephra has blanketed  
22 the landscape from an eruption approximately 900 years  
23 ago and the team went to the field and conducted  
24 airborne resuspension measurements using personal  
25 samplers over both tephra covered regions as well as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 non-tephra covered or alluvial soil regions and  
2 perform these measurements over different surface  
3 disturbing activities to characterize and quantify the  
4 magnitude of the mass loads, some of the particle size  
5 dependence of those measured mass loads and some of  
6 the sensitivities to environmental parameters such as  
7 the activity level that the investigator was imparting  
8 onto the surface. An example would be digging which  
9 would be a heavy disturbance activity compared to a  
10 lighter disturbance activity which would be walking  
11 around with the sampler being worn by the investigator  
12 and also to capture the full range the samplers were  
13 placed on a tripod and left alone without human  
14 disturbance activities. This work can give us  
15 additional confidence in some of the input parameters  
16 that we have for mass loads and also inform us of  
17 additional information that might be helpful in  
18 reviewing the DOE work.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Has any of this been  
20 published yet?

21 MR. BENKE: No. We are very close to  
22 sending that in. The final documentation is being  
23 prepared. I think within the next few weeks we may be  
24 sending that out.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We look forward to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presentation on that. How's that? By the way, I  
2 compliment you on the fact that you're doing field  
3 measurements to get at realism in the measurements.  
4 That's very, very helpful and I applaud that. Ruth,  
5 you had a question.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. The density of  
7 contaminated ash is going to be quite a bit bigger  
8 than the density of uncontaminated ash because the  
9 only way that you can get a dose is if that ash is  
10 contaminated with radionuclides from spent fuel and  
11 the Center's own 1996 report points out that the  
12 extent to which you can get incorporation and I guess  
13 what the question is have you -- In any particle size  
14 distribution, you have to consider the density of the  
15 particles as well as the diameter and when you do  
16 field measurements at Sunset Crater you're not looking  
17 at contaminated ash. You're looking at uncontaminated  
18 ash which has quite a different density. So has this  
19 been incorporated into your particle size  
20 distribution?

21 MR. BENKE: This is Roland Benke. I would  
22 like to respond. I think it's a very important point.  
23 The earlier work done with the TPA code and some of  
24 the waste incorporation parts of the performance  
25 assessment calculation obtain a range for the amount

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of high level waste that's attached to tephra  
2 particles. The amount of high level waste tends to be  
3 very small and we're looking at a per gram of tephra,  
4 maybe  $10^{-5}$  to less than  $10^{-7}$  grams of high level waste  
5 attached per gram of tephra. So it's almost like a  
6 trace space contamination and in that sense the  
7 density isn't radically changed from a contaminated  
8 case versus a noncontaminated case especially at the  
9 distances that would be of concern 18 kilometers away  
10 near to a receptor location.

11 There probably are larger -- There could  
12 potentially be larger particles of waste that wouldn't  
13 get very far because the tephra that would have  
14 attached to those larger waste particles would fall  
15 out much quicker during the airborne transport part of  
16 the volcanic plume. But those deposits would be  
17 localized near the vent.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's really the secret  
19 part of it, too, I think, Roland, is that a large  
20 fraction of the radioactive material part could end up  
21 coming out pretty quickly as bigger stuff and what  
22 fraction ends up with any version of respirable ash is  
23 really a tough thing to estimate. So I'm sympathetic  
24 to that problem. But again, that's just another  
25 interesting way to maybe have a range of exploration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there and see what fractions become important or risk  
2 significant or not. That's -- And the fact of  
3 building all that in at this point I think is great.  
4 Lots of work to do there, I guess, or some anyway.

5 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. The deposition to  
6 the three sources were the initial deposit, fluvial  
7 watershed zone or the AON is implemented in the code  
8 from a look-up table and we've run offline  
9 probabilistically simulations using the tephra code to  
10 look at stratified wind-fields and their effect on the  
11 deposition of ash and then that is used as input  
12 through the three source regions I mentioned. The  
13 stratified wind-field there is based on data from  
14 Desert Rock Airstrip for the upper atmosphere and that  
15 was implemented into that model.

16 I also would like to mention that the  
17 tephra code in terms of support for our approach has  
18 been benchmarked against the Sierra Negro eruption in  
19 Nicaragua and as Roland mentioned, a lot of our mass  
20 load work is in ongoing studies but we've used data we  
21 collected from Sunset Crater to inform that and at  
22 this point, if you have any additional questions.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Star Professor Hinze, any  
24 on this whole segment?

25 MEMBER HINZE: No.

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I have one. You  
3 talked about colloids. After having exercised your  
4 model on colloid migration, how much does it  
5 contribute to dose or impact however you want to  
6 measure that? Is it important or is it modeled but  
7 turns out to not be important?

8 MR. GROSSMAN: Preliminarily we see some  
9 impact from colloidal transport and where you see  
10 probably the biggest impact is from the irreversible  
11 transport of the actinides. Those radionuclides tend  
12 to be in the aqueous phase fairly heavily retarded and  
13 do not tend to move very far on their own. However,  
14 when you add the colloidal element to it, this is a  
15 way to kind of short circuit the geosphere in a way  
16 and this potentially leads to their arrival earlier  
17 and then quantities that could potentially be  
18 significant to the dose.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Are you  
20 saying something like significant but not dominant?

21 MR. PENSADO: It can be -- Actually, they  
22 will appear to be dominant and they are controlling  
23 lots of the uncertainty part of this discarded that we  
24 may see in releases and doses. This discarded comes  
25 mainly from colloidal transport and again it could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 according to what we see they have the chance to be  
2 the dominant in some time frames.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Just following up on what  
6 Allen asked you about, it seems like there are two  
7 pieces to the colloidal transport. One is travel time  
8 and the travel time would be not only accelerated but  
9 it might actually get there as opposed to not being  
10 attached to a colloid. You have incorporated  
11 filtration processes as well, have you not?

12 MR. GROSSMAN: We have. I failed to  
13 mention that in the transport. We do consider the  
14 possibility for filtration of colloids through the  
15 geosphere. Our abstraction, the conceptual model, is  
16 based largely on the idea that colloidal particles  
17 moving from fracture transport into the matrix would  
18 tend to be more difficult for colloids in an aqueous  
19 species and so we apply filtration factors to the  
20 colloid for the entire geosphere.

21 MEMBER HINZE: Mr. Chairman.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

23 MEMBER HINZE: Neil has been studying this  
24 rather intensely. I would like to defer my questions  
25 to him if I might.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: On what topic?

2 MEMBER HINZE: On this topic.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Colloids, sure.

4 MR. COLEMAN: It's actually just a brief  
5 comment. If you would go back to 41, I just wanted to  
6 mention the Committee documented in a letter that  
7 there is a very significant conservatism in this model  
8 approach. You see the, I guess, it looks like a  
9 carrot, the area outlined in white. This is sort of  
10 a bucket approach where all of a sudden --

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry, Neil. I don't  
12 know where the carrot is.

13 MR. GROSSMAN: Are you referring to the  
14 deposition region or --

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. Okay.

16 MR. COLEMAN: The area of deposition here,  
17 that's it outlined in blue. The way this is modeled  
18 all of the sediments that come down are assumed to be  
19 deposited there and nothing is permitted to go beyond  
20 that and we know from even the very short  
21 geologic/hydrologic record of flooding in this area  
22 that very large floods in the Fortymile Wash system  
23 have gone way beyond that into the Amargosa River  
24 system. These floods preferentially transport the  
25 finest grain sediments, those of the greatest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 potential health physics hazard and they introduce  
2 orders and orders of magnitude of dilution to all of  
3 those particles.

4 So when -- We talked earlier about  
5 conservatism. I just wanted to point out this is a  
6 very conservative approach that significantly enhances  
7 the dose through this model.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Any comment or  
9 reaction?

10 MR. McCARTIN: You throw out a lot of  
11 terms there that I don't -- that I think we would not  
12 agree with. I think you made an assumption that that  
13 aspect is conservative and it significantly changes  
14 the dose. I don't know about that. Generally, the  
15 direct deposition right after the eruption when the  
16 short-lived radionuclides are there is more important  
17 depending on the time frames you're talking and for  
18 the fluvial redistribution. There's a lot of  
19 complexity to the model, but I would maintain that as  
20 with everything we've done in the TPA code, there are  
21 certain aspects of the model you try to do better than  
22 other areas from a conservative standpoint.

23 We believe in terms of conservatism, yes,  
24 maybe it is a little conservative. I don't know. I  
25 don't believe it's dominating the dose from this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario. So it's one that we have a model there. We  
2 can adjust it and look at different -- We can increase  
3 it, decrease the redistribution, and get a sense of  
4 how significant it is. But I think our understanding  
5 to date though it's not as significant as I think  
6 you're suggesting that the doses would change a lot if  
7 we adopted a different model there.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And there may be a simple  
9 way to address that question and ones related to  
10 dilution redistribution of the material itself and  
11 that's just change what you inhale and rather than try  
12 and tie that to a specific process, I think Neil is  
13 right that there is some -- Clearly if there is a  
14 process to take it out of the blue carrot and spread  
15 it out, that's going to reduce the dose. Now whether  
16 it's a lot or a little, let's leave that for another  
17 time.

18 MR. McCARTIN: Sure, and we can look at  
19 different things.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: At the end of the day,  
21 it's what is the fraction of inhaled dust that has X  
22 pecocuries of whatever in it.

23 MR. McCARTIN: Right, and what the actual  
24 overall dose we're seeing to begin with because you do  
25 come to a point where you want to put your resources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in terms of refining the problem.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The point is to capture  
3 the fact that it's not a fixed number. It really is  
4 probably a very large variable of what could be  
5 inhaled based on where you are and when you are at a  
6 particular place and what's happened to the material.

7 MR. McCARTIN: Sure. And I think what  
8 we've done though and I think the key part is rather  
9 than having the wind due south all the time we have  
10 now accounted for it can blow in other directions and  
11 you have some redistribution in it.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a big one.

13 MR. McCARTIN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think there are  
15 others one, you know, these secondary processes.

16 MR. McCARTIN: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And again, I'm not  
18 necessarily saying you need to think about modeling  
19 exactly what that secondary process might be. But you  
20 certainly can address it by changing what the dust is  
21 that you inhale and dealing with it in that sort of  
22 way.

23 MR. McCARTIN: Right. Absolutely, and  
24 that's sort of the purpose going back to Bret's  
25 beginning. I mean, we got something there to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the wind blowing in other directions and we got that  
2 one in there. Now we can look at different scenarios  
3 and see how significant that contribution is or isn't  
4 as well as other things like the mass loading.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think we heard some  
6 interesting insights from a couple of folks, I don't  
7 know, a couple of years ago on some work on  
8 resuspension at the Nevada testing site and what  
9 remains airborne from folks that blow stuff up on  
10 purpose and so on. So there's a range of data to look  
11 at and again I applaud the fundamental data you guys  
12 are undertaking to do at an analogous site. So all  
13 that should come together to address this question  
14 hopefully in a good way. But thanks, Neil, for that  
15 clarification.

16 MR. COLEMAN: I would just briefly suggest  
17 the staff go back and look at the presentation  
18 materials from Sarah Rathburn from Colorado State an  
19 expert in arid system fluvial systems and one of her  
20 conclusions was in these kinds of systems the largest  
21 floods completely dominate the flow and transport of  
22 water and sediments.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. Ruth, do you have  
24 another question?

25 MEMBER WEINER: Only to keep in mind that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a small shift in the particle size distribution is  
2 going to have a major impact on the inhalation dose  
3 and I'll save my question for the end. Just so you  
4 keep it in mind, how is this going to be used to look  
5 at DOE's distribution?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You'll get to ask that all  
7 in a few minutes.

8 MEMBER WEINER: I just asked it.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anybody else on these  
10 technical areas? Again, I think this has been real  
11 informative and very detailed and we appreciate it.  
12 Yes, Tim?

13 MR. McCARTIN: And I guess, Ruth, I'm  
14 sympathetic to your question. We have been trying to  
15 answer it, I believe, and in terms of how are we going  
16 to use this to review DOE. In terms of actual numbers  
17 we've used I don't know. I mean, there's no -- DOE  
18 can't say take our TPA code, run it and give it to us  
19 and say, "Well, NRC, it's your code. So you're not  
20 going to check anything in this code." I mean that's  
21 not going to work.

22 But having put this in there, we now have  
23 a way of seeing how significant is it if the wind  
24 blows in different directions and we get a sense of  
25 that significance. That's what we would take to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review the DOE and it's those kinds of -- And the  
2 bottom line is having our own code clearly we  
3 developed it. We know it better than anyone hopefully  
4 and so in terms of if we have questions in our mind  
5 during the review there may be calculations we can do  
6 with our code because we know it so well to enhance  
7 the way and assist the way we ask the question of DOE,  
8 "Gee you need to consider it this way" and that's the  
9 value.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Tim, I couldn't agree with  
11 you more and I think the dialogue about these  
12 parameters and how to vary stuff and what you need to  
13 make sure you're going to be able to vary and all that  
14 is part of that. It's not to come up with the answer.  
15 It's to come up with a method to evaluate a submittal.  
16 I think that's fair. But what we're trying to do, I  
17 think, in this case is add some of the technical  
18 issues to your arsenal and stuff to think about.

19 MR. McCARTIN: And it's helpful to us if  
20 you are aware. You guys have concerns and questions.  
21 Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right then. I think  
23 we're up to phase three, Bret.

24 MR. LESLIE: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks again, gentlemen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We appreciate your presentations.

2 MR. LESLIE: I'm going to lavalier mike.  
3 So I'll be focused to sit at the table and that's  
4 fine.

5 Three things I wanted to talk about on our  
6 next step: TPA activities for this fiscal year on  
7 slide 45, kind of some of the analyses, some of the  
8 suggestions you've just made to assist our  
9 prelicensing activities and kind of focus some time  
10 also on applying our enhanced staff performance  
11 assessment review capability to actually start to  
12 review the information that we have available and now  
13 there's a lot of information that's available as of  
14 this week.

15 So on slide 46, I laid out kind of what  
16 are potentially the things that are on our list and  
17 from a PA perspective things. At this point, we don't  
18 intend to further develop the code. We're in a  
19 minimal focus on code maintenance. One thing that  
20 again, we want to look at, I think, there are either  
21 399 or 400 sample parameters. Of course, when you're  
22 trying to focus on efficiency it's a question of do  
23 all of those parameters actually need to be sampled.  
24 So for calculational purposes and flexibility, we may  
25 actually revise the TPA INP file after we've done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity analyses to say, "Well, these 200  
2 parameters really don't matter over their range and so  
3 we're going to pick the mean."

4 That just will allow us to use our code in  
5 a more efficient and effective manner once we get into  
6 license application. It doesn't mean that we can't go  
7 back and then rechange that parameter again. But  
8 again, we're focusing on an efficient and effective  
9 review.

10 Osvaldo talked about it briefly and I also  
11 said something earlier, the seismic scenario  
12 probability analysis, this is slightly different than  
13 igneous scenario where you can do it a certain way  
14 because the dominant dose drops off very rapidly with  
15 time. You can have large probability seismic events  
16 throughout time and Osvaldo has written a paper about  
17 this, but we want to finalize and clarify and document  
18 this is our understanding of how to incorporate the  
19 probability for the seismic scenario because from our  
20 understanding of the Supplemental and Environmental  
21 Impact Statement seismic scenario drift degradation is  
22 the predominant way for their release under "the  
23 nominal scenario." So we want to ensure that we  
24 understand how to appropriately review that and that's  
25 all I want to say about that. Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           On slide 47, I told you we'd come back to  
2 this on the risk insight baseline report. I think  
3 what we've identified at least so far and what we're  
4 planning to do, we've identified basically four areas  
5 and again we're in the very early stages. We've  
6 talked, Jim and I talked, yesterday about what are we  
7 going to do, how are we going to do it. But we had  
8 identified four major areas that we think are probably  
9 where things might change in terms of the risk insight  
10 update, million-year calculation, colloids, strip  
11 degradation and igneous activity, primarily  
12 redistribution.

13           The effort to put together the risk  
14 insight baseline report itself is nontrivial. The  
15 information certainly needs to be available if there  
16 are changes and to remind the Committee, we identified  
17 the risk insight baseline report in the various areas  
18 and we said high, medium and low.

19           What we're primarily focused on are any of  
20 the things were mediums high and where any of the  
21 highs that were medium low. We don't really care  
22 about the lows unless they jump up to the high. We  
23 don't see anything that comes out right now that was -  
24 - Dr. Hinze had said, "Has anything really changed?"  
25 Well, no, there's nothing that's gone from a low to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 high. There might be one or two that have gone from  
2 high to a medium or a medium to a high. We need to  
3 explain that, but is it the best use of the staff's  
4 time to expend a lot of effort to write it in a risk  
5 insight baseline? What's the appropriate mechanism  
6 for documenting it? But certainly we're going to be  
7 sharing the information from our results to the review  
8 teams. That information is an input to how we're  
9 loading our resources. So definitely we're going to  
10 need to do that, but we have primarily -- I mean if we  
11 spend a lot of effort on updating the risk insight  
12 baseline we're doing it at a cost of being prepared in  
13 the sense of having all the time necessary to review  
14 all the DOE documentation.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The point there on that  
16 point, that's a good point. But I have to tell you my  
17 own view is I don't think you can afford not to  
18 document and get updated.

19 MR. LESLIE: Yes, and whether it's a risk  
20 insight baseline report or something else.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Whatever mechanism, but  
22 the risk insights that you've developed from this  
23 additional work and are continuing to develop, I might  
24 add, to me it seems like you need to put a mark in the  
25 sand and say before you start on a license application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you need to be fully documented on what the basis  
2 you're going to use and what tools you're going to use  
3 and so forth as we've discussed today and so forth.  
4 I think that's essential for a good benchmark on how  
5 you're moving forward.

6 MR. LESLIE: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: To answer any challenge  
8 that will come.

9 MR. LESLIE: That's a fair comment.

10 I'd like to move onto 48 and we can come  
11 back to questions and discuss it some more.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough.

13 MR. LESLIE: In case the Committee did not  
14 know, the Supplemental and Environmental Impact  
15 Statement model is currently available to the NRC  
16 staff at 178 gigs.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We just got the memo and  
18 I've asked staff to provide it to all the members for  
19 weekend reading.

20 MR. LESLIE: Okay. So we are in the  
21 process of now we have a lot of information that is  
22 very relevant to a potential license application  
23 review. There's a lot of models. The GoldSim model  
24 is available. So there's a lot of stuff that we're  
25 really having our staff focus on to be prepared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conduct that time-sensitive review.

2 We're also not only looking at the model,  
3 but we're also looking at the documentation, TSPA-LA  
4 document, related documents. There's a lot of  
5 information that's out there that's been put in LSN,  
6 the technical work plan, the TDFs which are a  
7 technical data information packages which are the  
8 basis for the data that's going into our license  
9 application. There's a lot of familiarization that  
10 our staff needs to do because they've changed a lot of  
11 things and really right now during the prelicensing  
12 period for that information that's available to us it  
13 behooves us to make sure that our staff are ready to  
14 review it to the extent that we can.

15 We're also really focusing on taking some  
16 of the lessons learned we gained from this process of  
17 developing an integrated team product, the production  
18 of documents under a very tight time frame and we're  
19 incorporating this in how we are actually going to  
20 operate as a licensing organization. So we're also  
21 doing some process, when I mean process level top, I  
22 mean project management type of enhancements.

23 So on slide 49, I think the Committee  
24 heard this many, many times, but TPA 5.1 is a review  
25 tool and that's to help us review. It's to help us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 create and update our risk understanding or risk  
2 insights to help guide our review. We really focused  
3 in terms of the modifications to increase our  
4 flexibility for conducting a review.

5 We certainly tried to get away from  
6 hardwiring things in there. Although we have  
7 reference parameters, those parameters can be changed  
8 from a constant to sample, different values of  
9 sampling. And really it was a joint effort and it was  
10 important that the reviewers of the performance  
11 assessments were the developers and testers and  
12 writers because you can never really do a good job  
13 until you're tried to do it yourself and this overall  
14 has really led to an enhanced capability of our staff,  
15 not only to review about a performance assessment but  
16 to write about a performance assessment and that's one  
17 of the jobs that our staff will be conducting if we  
18 have a license application to review.

19 And right now, again as I just said, our  
20 focus is now where the dominant focus over the last  
21 fiscal year was internal, it's now external. We're  
22 now really gearing up to prepare to review DOE's  
23 license application. So that's the end of part 3.  
24 That's kind of where we're headed, summarized where we  
25 were and what we've done and at this point we'll,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Chris and I, will certainly entertain any other  
2 further questions you might have.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Jim?

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, let me, as the  
5 newest member of this committee, ask a new member  
6 question, although I'm going on three years now. Your  
7 interpretation of how you will use the TPA, is that a  
8 new interpretation or have you always --

9 MR. LESLIE: It's been in there since 2003  
10 basically in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. I mean  
11 that guidance document came before the committee. The  
12 committee basically endorsed. In fact, they said, "We  
13 don't want you to only use DOE's risk information. We  
14 want you to use your own risk insights and DOE's  
15 information to inform it." That language has been in  
16 there for a long time. I just don't think people have  
17 paid a lot of attention to what it says and how little  
18 it says that we're going to use an independent  
19 performance assessment. It's been in there since we  
20 put it out for public comment and then subsequently  
21 finalized it and published it in 2003.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay. And to correct the  
23 record, I'm going on two years. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth.

25 MEMBER WEINER: First of all, thank you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much for your presentation. This was extremely  
2 helpful and it certainly corrected a lot of my  
3 misconceptions and maybe I'm the only one who had  
4 them. But there it is.

5 I noticed that in your list of references  
6 and I would assume this is not a complete of the  
7 references for the TPA you have relatively few normal  
8 peer-reviewed publications. Most of your references  
9 are to Center reports, laboratory reports and so on.  
10 Are you weighting -- Because you're going to be  
11 reviewing, asking, DOE to justify basically the  
12 license application, are you going to weight internal  
13 versus external, gray literature versus peer-reviewed  
14 literature differently or how are you going to look at  
15 that?

16 MR. LESLIE: I guess I'm kind of taking a  
17 little bit of offense that I couldn't be considered  
18 scientific peer. The Center, I think, would and they  
19 certainly know this as a result of the staff review we  
20 conducted of the user guide and every other technical  
21 document, we review this before it gets out and so to  
22 kind of say that we're not peer reviewing --

23 Is it in a publication? The Center tries  
24 to publish many of the things. We have to look in  
25 ways, in imaginative and timely ways, to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information out. Sometimes that is in Center report.  
2 That it doesn't go a rigorously technical review or an  
3 internal review by NRC before it's allowed to be  
4 released, that's not correct.

5 MEMBER WEINER: And I didn't mean to imply  
6 that and if you got that implication, I do apologize.  
7 What I meant to say is there is a body of literature  
8 which is available to the public which is published in  
9 peer-reviewed journals and I was using it in that  
10 sense. I recognize that all the laboratories do  
11 internal peer review, very rigorous ones as a matter  
12 of fact.

13 MR. LESLIE: Right.

14 MEMBER WEINER: So this is not a criticism  
15 of your internal review process. It's simply that to  
16 the public a journal that is available to anyone has  
17 a certain weight that an internal laboratory  
18 publication, however, well peer reviewed doesn't have.  
19 That was my only concern and I wondered if you in your  
20 review of the Department of Energy's background  
21 documentation would make any distinction and maybe  
22 won't.

23 MR. LESLIE: It's a good question. I'll  
24 answer it a different way. 10 CFR Part 2 identifies  
25 documentary requirements. So to say that the Center

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reports aren't available, that's factually incorrect.  
2 In fact, they're all in the Licensing Support Network  
3 that's available to anyone on the network looking for  
4 localized corrosion. You do a word search on  
5 localized corrosion, you're going to get Darrell Dunn,  
6 Osvaldo Pensado. That information is available.

7 Again, what information the Department of  
8 Energy uses is up to them. Whether they want to rely  
9 completely on journal articles or completely on  
10 internal Lawrence Livermore lab reports, we're going  
11 to evaluate their information relative to our  
12 regulatory requirements. If they treat data  
13 appropriately or not, it has nothing to do with the  
14 availability or publication forum that it was  
15 presented.

16 MEMBER WEINER: I'll hold.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. This is it.  
18 This is your last shot.

19 MEMBER WEINER: If it's my last shot, I  
20 have one more. Are you planning -- I've been trying  
21 to read the relevant sections of Part 63 in between  
22 listening to the presentation which wasn't easy. Are  
23 you planning to issue any further guidance that  
24 explicates some of the requirements in Part 63 or is  
25 this all done as part of the guidance for license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review?

2 MR. LESLIE: Let me try to explain in a  
3 couple of ways and I'm sure if I say it not quite  
4 correct someone will correct me from that side of the  
5 room. I think a technical change about a month ago  
6 with, it might have been on the quarterly management  
7 meeting, but in essence I think the Department of  
8 Energy asked "Are we going to be publishing any more  
9 Interim Staff Guidance?" Interim Staff Guidance is  
10 guidance that identifies how something in the Yucca  
11 Mountain review plan might change if we were to revise  
12 that document.

13 At that meeting, we identified that we  
14 didn't plan on any other interim staff guidance. The  
15 question is always once a rule is finalized how would  
16 be address the updating the Yucca Mountain review plan  
17 and I don't think that how it would be updated has  
18 been entirely laid out. But that would be the only  
19 area in which we plan to update. If we updated the  
20 Yucca Mountain review plan, that would be the area  
21 that we would be updating either through an ISG or  
22 redoing it. But that decision how it's actually going  
23 to be documented has not been decided but the scope of  
24 any updating would be focused on that necessary for  
25 the updated rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. That's it.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: First of all, it's been a  
3 great briefing, very thorough, very comprehensive. We  
4 appreciate it. I know the Commission is going to ask  
5 us if you're ready to review an LA. They ask that  
6 pretty much at every briefing we get. So that will  
7 come in November.

8 MR. LESLIE: And what's your answer?

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm getting to there.

11 MR. LESLIE: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think mostly is the  
13 answer. I think technically you certainly have a good  
14 tool. You've developed that over decades as Tim has  
15 pointed out and I think there are some things that  
16 we've talked about today that would be further  
17 enhancements particularly in the igneous activity  
18 area. We get into some additional ideas and maybe  
19 some other ones along the way.

20 I think I've heard every member of the  
21 committee talk about the idea that updating the review  
22 plan and how you're going to --

23 MR. LESLIE: The insights report you mean.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry. The insights  
25 report is probably a good idea for a lot of reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is it updates your technical thinking and, two, it  
2 puts a mark there for you do to do that. Having said  
3 that, we recognize time is short. So there may be  
4 some mechanism where you want to do that as expedited  
5 a way as possible without creating a lot of additional  
6 cycle time of some sort there. So I think that's  
7 probably a good idea. It certainly puts your thinking  
8 in a concrete way on paper and all of that.

9           There was a couple of areas too where I  
10 think an update to the Committee even before the LA  
11 just to get us technically up to speed with what  
12 you're doing with the igneous activity if possible.  
13 You're doing field work and how that might fall out  
14 might be one. There might be a couple others. So I  
15 just offer that as you finalize your documentation of  
16 an update and maybe some of the technical points we  
17 covered today it would be helpful for us because we're  
18 going to get the question as we get even closer to the  
19 LA, again have they addressed everything and are they  
20 ready to go, that would be helpful. And that doesn't  
21 need to be this length. In fact, it can be very  
22 focused on the key issues and the documentation might  
23 be the center piece of how you do that because I know  
24 this is a lot of preparation. But I think that's  
25 something to plan ahead that might be useful to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And just a personal note that having  
2 recently published a NUREG with a couple of co-authors  
3 from the staff, I'm going to vote for a very rigorous  
4 review process within the NRC for a publication. So  
5 I think it's as rigorous as any peer-reviewed journal  
6 article I've published. So I give it a thumbs-up.

7           With that, I'll turn it to Allen.

8           VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I just have a point  
9 of curiosity. Does TPA conserve radionuclide mass in  
10 its calculations?

11          MR. GROSSMAN: That was one of our  
12 validation tests was to examine that and make sure  
13 that was. Yes.

14          VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Good.

15          (Laughter.)

16          CHAIRMAN RYAN: Professor Hinze?

17          MEMBER HINZE: Thank you. Two very  
18 specific questions come to me, one for Chris on his  
19 slide 43, the bottom bullet, "the approaches are based  
20 on data when available." I don't really understand  
21 that and you didn't discuss that with us.

22          MR. GROSSMAN: Right. We didn't get to  
23 that slide. What I mean by that is "data when  
24 available" is we try to extend practical data is  
25 available to use that as part of our abstractions. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some cases, our abstractions are built on modeling  
2 results, etc. And so that's kind of what we were  
3 getting at there is when data is available we try to  
4 apply the available information to the abstraction.  
5 In some cases, it's not and we rely more on modeling  
6 approaches.

7 MEMBER HINZE: Thank you. And one for  
8 Bret. Your slide 47, the bottom bullet again,  
9 "igneous activity primarily redistribution." I note  
10 that since 4.0(j) I believe the Center and the staff  
11 have published reports and journal articles on a  
12 number of items regarding consequences and I don't see  
13 consequence as part of the updating.

14 MR. LESLIE: This is just purely shorthand  
15 for this ash remo which goes all the way out to  
16 consequences. And one of the other points that I need  
17 to clarify is --

18 MEMBER HINZE: Would you repeat that? I  
19 guess I want to make sure I understand.

20 MR. LESLIE: This is shorthand for saying  
21 everything associated with igneous activity in the  
22 sense that when we implemented it in the model this  
23 was ash remo --

24 MEMBER HINZE: I'm going to ask you. So  
25 primarily redistribution just can be crossed off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LESLIE: Yes.

2 MEMBER HINZE: Okay. Thank you. That's  
3 my question.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anything else? Any  
5 comments or questions?

6 MR. COLEMAN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

8 MR. COLEMAN: I just wanted to add a  
9 little cautionary note about the use of the code  
10 especially to people that were not involved in  
11 developing it and I've only run it a few times and ran  
12 into an interesting situation. I changed one  
13 parameter and was able to model a completely  
14 implausible scenario with no warning flag at all and  
15 I have mentioned this to the staff.

16 The suggestion would be there are some  
17 situations where it would be easy to put in a warning  
18 flag and the example was Professor Hinze and I went to  
19 Appendix 7 last week on drift degradation. So I was  
20 looking at that the weekend I got back and found that  
21 the base case involves fairly rapid collapse.

22 The assumption right now by the rock  
23 mechanics folks here is that you get full collapse of  
24 the tunnels in just a few thousand years. Now to be  
25 fair to them, they saw all kinds of information,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 results, model results, that were unpublished. This  
2 was last week and they may reconsider what they were  
3 thinking.

4 But what I did was I thought what if I  
5 change the -- also run the igneous scenario. So  
6 that's what I did. Except what I did is I made sure  
7 that it would initiate after the tunnels had collapsed  
8 and then what the model proceeded to do is magma  
9 proceeded to in merry fashion down the collapsed  
10 tunnels which is an implausible scenario.

11 So the user's guide has warning statements  
12 all through it to be very careful about what you  
13 change. But there was no flag to indicate "Oh, by th  
14 way, the tunnels were all collapsed and there should  
15 not be 5,700 waste packages inundated by magma causing  
16 severe damage to them."

17 MR. LESLIE: I'll let Tim McCartin respond  
18 to that.

19 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, I mean, first, you can  
20 describe it that way but first our code does not  
21 simulate magma going down tunnels. Okay. For the  
22 igneous scenario, there are options for selecting the  
23 number of packages effected by intrusion and you're  
24 right. When you turn that on, you left the base case  
25 values that are assuming intact drifts. And so, yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you did that scenario in a way.

2 But it's not like -- I don't want people  
3 to think we actually have a model in our TPA code that  
4 is simulating magma moving down drifts. But the  
5 igneous scenario is a very specialized scenario. We  
6 typically run that. When we run igneous activity, we  
7 run it as a very specific case and you have to be  
8 careful of the input parameters.

9 We can put something possibly maybe a  
10 later change in. I don't know about flags. But  
11 certainly in the input file, we can say be careful of  
12 how you simulate igneous activity.

13 MR. COLEMAN: This might be a good  
14 example, in fact, if there's any update to the user's  
15 guide of a specific example of what to watch for. You  
16 know the major implication of this is if the rock  
17 mechanics staff here, depending on what comes out of  
18 the LA review, if they are convinced that the tunnels  
19 will only last a few thousand years before rubble-  
20 ization occurs, then the igneous intrusion scenario is  
21 only significant for a tiny fraction of the million-  
22 year performance period and becomes a really minor  
23 scenario. Igneous extrusion, the small volume volcano  
24 scenario, would not be affected by this.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know, to me it's in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 way a good example of an insight and I guess I would  
2 have to agree with Tim. It doesn't really predict  
3 flow. It's a switch that's on or off and you can  
4 interpret it that way but it's not calculated that  
5 way.

6 MR. COLEMAN: The only way you could  
7 inundate 5700 waste packages is with magma flowing  
8 freely.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let me finish. But the  
10 model doesn't model it that way. Physically, that  
11 might be what has to happen but the model doesn't tell  
12 you that.

13 MR. COLEMAN: Agreed.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: But there is an expert  
15 factor here that you can't discount, folks that have  
16 been developing and using this model for decades. You  
17 have to be careful. Buyer beware on any model and you  
18 just have to be careful and I think all the cautions,  
19 caveats and flags in the world don't prevent somebody  
20 who is not knowledgeable and experienced from scuba  
21 diving in oatmeal with the model.

22 MR. COLEMAN: It also shows the importance  
23 of integration that was discussed earlier between, in  
24 this case, rock mechanics folks and volcanologists.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Nonetheless, the fact is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that's exactly why I think it's important for the  
2 staff to document as best they can where they are in  
3 their thinking as we go forward so all of those kinds  
4 of things that know about and have studied and have  
5 learned and have improved get laid out. And again the  
6 cautionary statements are as important as the factual  
7 statements to lay all of it out.

8 That's just an example of there's one view  
9 and there's another view and we thought of it this way  
10 and that way. There's a good insight in there, but it  
11 has to kind of collect together and I think you really  
12 are at an advantage if you document all that.

13 Done, Neil? Thanks. Bill, are you  
14 finished? Ruth, did you have a little question?

15 MEMBER WEINER: One quick comment and that  
16 is that the more flexible you make a model the easier  
17 it is to get ridiculous results and I'd like to  
18 commend the staff for having a model that that's  
19 flexible because you can make a model rigid and then  
20 you can't do things.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All righty then. With  
22 that, any final comments?

23 MR. LESLIE: Just to let people know that  
24 as I said earlier on that we had sent out copies of  
25 the CD containing the code. If anyone in the audience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here does want a copy, just see me afterwards and I'd  
2 be glad to send it in the mail to you all.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any other final comments?  
4 Questions? Observations?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: With that, we will close  
7 for the lunch break and we will reconvene at 1:30 p.m.  
8 Thank you all very much. Off the record.

9 (Whereupon, at 12:14 p.m., the above-  
10 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:34 p.m. the  
11 same day.)

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, we will reconvene  
13 the afternoon session and our cognizant member for  
14 this session is Dr. Clarke. And Dr. Clarke, please  
15 take it away.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, thank you,  
17 Ryan. Well, as you know the committee has been  
18 following a number of initiatives in the general area  
19 of decommissioning and today we'll hear from you on  
20 preventing legacy sites draft proposed rulemaking.  
21 Let me introduce our presenters. We will have some  
22 opening remarks from Mark Delligatti, Chief of  
23 Rulemaking Branch B in the Office of Federal and State  
24 Materials and Environmental Management Programs. He  
25 will be followed by our speakers, Kevin O'Sullivan,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also in Rulemaking Branch B, Jim Shepherd, from FSME's  
2 Division of Waste Management, Environmental  
3 Protection. Jim is the principal contributor for the  
4 rulemaking in the area of observations and Tom  
5 Fredrichs, now with the Office of New Reactors, who is  
6 the principal contributor for the rulemaking in the  
7 area of financial insurance. So, Mark?

8 MR. DELLIGATTI: Thank you. I just wanted  
9 to open things up and explain what our presentation is  
10 going to be like and how it's structured. Kevin will  
11 be speaking about the status and schedule for this  
12 proposed rule. We've sent the proposed rule up to the  
13 Commission. We have not had Commission action yet.  
14 And therefore, we are somewhat limited in a public  
15 session of how far we can go into details on the rule  
16 at this time. We are constrained, for instance in a  
17 way the NRR is not on how much we can discuss of  
18 predecisional information. However, we will be able  
19 to discuss in much greater length and that is why  
20 we're grateful to have Tom and Jim here, the  
21 development for the technical basis for this rule, and  
22 that technical basis really does explain to you a lot  
23 of what we're trying to do and why we're trying to do  
24 it the way that we're doing it and with that, I'll  
25 turn it over to the gentlemen at the table unless you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have any questions for me.

2 MR. FREDRICHS: I'm Tom Fredrichs. I'm  
3 going to talk about the financial assurance parts  
4 first and then Jim and Kevin will talk about other  
5 parts. And there are a couple of letters that the  
6 committee sent to the Chairman that we want to respond  
7 to and try to respond to in development of the rule.  
8 One of them was more fairly recently on August 13<sup>th</sup>,  
9 a recommendation that the guidance for this rule  
10 includes some of discussion of how applying the  
11 guidance on monitoring and cleaning up in early life  
12 will help them to save money in license termination  
13 and the decommissioning costs. We -- and we're going  
14 to include a discussion like that with the guidance  
15 document. The other one was financial incentives in  
16 an earlier letter that we should -- we were trying to  
17 find some financial incentives if there was something  
18 that might motivate licensees to implement the rule  
19 more fully but we weren't able to really fine any for  
20 a couple of reasons that as far as the amount of  
21 financial assurance it has to cover cost. There's not  
22 much we can do to reduce that.

23 We considered things like maybe fee  
24 waivers on licensing fees if they would fully  
25 implement some of these approaches but that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require fee waivers and because we're a cost recovery  
2 agency, if we give a waiver to once licensee others  
3 will have to pick up that cost. So that didn't seem  
4 like a likely candidate or incentives.

5 Much of the incentive is really going to  
6 be on the licensee's part to recognize that stopping  
7 contamination in the first place or if you contaminate  
8 an area to clean it up early rather than let it spread  
9 and increase the volume is in their financial  
10 interest. And we think adding some discussion of that  
11 in the guidance itself will help them recognize that  
12 if they haven't already thought of it themselves.  
13 Next slide.

14 The sort of things that we wanted to --  
15 some of the problems we've seen in the past that we  
16 wanted to solve with this rule was the need for more  
17 detailed cost reporting. We have guidance and, in  
18 fact, much of the new rule will be codifying the  
19 guidance itself, so that we get more standardization  
20 in the funding plans that we've got and that licensees  
21 understand that they are requirements, really after we  
22 bleed out about 20 years of experience with the  
23 guidance that some of these are better just turned  
24 into rules.

25 There was also a number of things we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are under the general rubric of tighter control  
2 of financial instruments. Some of the things we were  
3 trying to solve were -- well, the detailed cost  
4 reporting was really one of the biggest problems of  
5 legacy sites in the past has been that they haven't  
6 adequately estimated some of their decommissioning  
7 costs, especially subsurface soil contamination. The  
8 new rule will essentially require them to take a  
9 better look at that and give us a better estimate.

10 We also believe that there are certain  
11 operational indicators that during the life of a  
12 licensee things happen that are likely to increase  
13 decommissioning costs and then we have a list of those  
14 in the proposed rule if certain things happen, spills,  
15 for example, that they would assess those for the  
16 effect on ultimate decommissioning cost. There are  
17 also some financial risks that we were concerned with  
18 and that goes more towards the tighter control prong  
19 of our rule.

20 One of them, in fact, an important one is  
21 the unavailability of funds in bankruptcy that some --  
22 our experience with bankrupt licensees in some cases  
23 it was difficult to get money and part of that was  
24 because of the way the financial instruments were set  
25 up. So we tried to make some changes to make that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less likely in the future. We also wanted to get  
2 better and more adequate financial disclosure some of  
3 the risks that a company might face. This was partly  
4 motivated by some of the large bankruptcies of very  
5 large companies five or six years ago and it's  
6 particularly applicable to parent company guarantees  
7 where on the basis of a financial statement, and a  
8 bond rating a parent company of a licensee can  
9 guarantee decommissioning costs without actually  
10 putting any money aside. So we've made some changes  
11 to those financial instruments. You get better  
12 information, you get more expert information so that  
13 it's less likely that that sort of thing would result  
14 in unavailability of funds.

15 We were also concerned about corporate  
16 reorganizations. At least one case the licensee did  
17 reorganize, particularly to rid itself of liabilities,  
18 wanted subsidiaries which as it turned out was  
19 successful from the licensee's -- former licensee's  
20 point of view but we've now added some words to  
21 license transfers to take, you know, decommissioning  
22 costs into account and have commitments by the  
23 transferee to honor those.

24 We've had some cases where there were  
25 investment losses in account balances that licensees

1 weren't monitoring. So we've put in some monitoring  
2 rules and some criteria as to when they would have to  
3 make up market losses rather than waiting to see if  
4 the market makes it up on their own. And we also  
5 looked at and originally in the decommissioning costs  
6 in the context of an accidental release and how that  
7 might, you know, contaminate the site to the extent  
8 that they'd have to shut down and decommission. The  
9 decommissioning fund was never intended for accidental  
10 releases. The intent was that after they shut down  
11 under normal circumstances that the money would be  
12 adequate. However, in our technical basis looking at  
13 that, we found on the material side, that there just  
14 weren't any reported incidents where insurance would  
15 have helped. In fact, there are hardly any at all  
16 where there were any releases of note. So in that  
17 particular case, there was no need to add any type of  
18 -- I should say property damage insurance to the  
19 financial assurance requirements.

20 The committee also mentioned that some  
21 other agencies have used trusts for decommissioning of  
22 various sorts. We did get ahold of the EPA because a  
23 number of the documents or financial instruments that  
24 were used were originally modeled with those in mind  
25 because EPA had decommissioning and cleanup rules

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before the NRC did. And in discussion with them, we  
2 found that escrow accounts in particular were never  
3 used by the EPA as a financial assurance instrument  
4 because they maybe vulnerable to bankruptcy. So since  
5 that also fit in with one of our goals, one of our  
6 recommendations was to eliminate the escrow as a  
7 financial assurance instrument.

8 We talked about this at our public  
9 workshop in I think January of '07. And the people  
10 there, some of whom used escrow accounts found it  
11 wouldn't be any burden to them, so that will probably  
12 go forward in the proposed rule. Next slide, please.

13 We revised the NUREG 1757 Volume 3 which  
14 is where the financial assurance guidance is to  
15 reflect the changes in the rule and also to add in a  
16 discussion about how early detection and cleanup of  
17 contamination can save money on the license  
18 termination. That's in review by the staff and it  
19 will be released with the proposed rule so that people  
20 can comment on the guidance as well as the rule when  
21 that's published.

22 And with that, I'll turn it over to Jim  
23 Shepherd, who will talk about the technical basis of  
24 some of the monitoring remediation.

25 MEMBER CLARKE: I would ask the Committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we want to entertain a few questions now and then  
2 leave some time for general questions at the end.  
3 Does anyone have any questions for Tom? Bill?

4 MR. HINZE: Well, let me ask a quick  
5 question. What's your procedure for evaluating the  
6 cost estimate? How well is that prescribed and have  
7 you and your colleagues actually made an estimate  
8 yourself to see what the problems are?

9 MR. FREDRICHS: We -- well, I think the  
10 problems are identified more by experience in looking  
11 at estimates that have come in and seen what the  
12 actual costs, reported costs have been and where the  
13 cost drivers are. When a license sends in the cost  
14 estimate, we have some guidance and ask them to break  
15 it down into certain formats to make it easier for us  
16 to decipher these in terms of labor costs and hours of  
17 labor, volumes of contamination to be cleaned up,  
18 volumes of rad waste to be disposed of and that sort  
19 of thing.

20 We can compare those with costs we receive  
21 from you know, various different licensees to see if  
22 they're reasonably in line. We can compare them with  
23 cost estimating sources such as RS Means that will  
24 give you guidance as to how much it would cost for  
25 truck drivers or things like that. The more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specialized radiological type professions, you  
2 probably would get better information by comparing the  
3 two licensees and we have some guidance back. A study  
4 was done by PNNL to -- on various sorts of materials  
5 licensees, how much would it cost to decontaminate and  
6 dispose of a lab bench for example, if it was carbon  
7 14 or tritium or other nuclides.

8 So that how we go about it, comparing  
9 between licensees and using published rates for  
10 disposal rates, for example, and we have some guidance  
11 on types of licensees and, you know, component.

12 MR. HINZE: I don't mean to be turning old  
13 ground, but let me ask a follow-up question to that.  
14 How long of a period of time is a lifetime? Is this  
15 prescribed by you or is this prescribed by the  
16 applicant or -- and because there is certainly a cost  
17 of -- a cost of living change associated with  
18 increasing time. So is there a prescribed time and  
19 who determines that?

20 MR. FREDRICH: What we expect in a  
21 decommissioning cost estimate is basically current  
22 cost and the rule was changed in 2003 to require them  
23 to update that every three years for a cost estimate.  
24 There's also the category of prescribed amounts where  
25 if you're under certain ceiling limits, you just --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you prescribe how much you're going to have to put up  
2 in financial assurance. And those have been looked at  
3 from time to time, well, I should say once really  
4 since an increase also in 2003.

5 My experience with those is that it just  
6 hasn't been a problem with smaller licensees. The  
7 large ones are where the problem is and those are  
8 required to be updated every three years.

9 MR. HINZE: So there isn't a need for an  
10 inflation factor because you do this on a current  
11 basis and then it's updated every three years; is that  
12 right?

13 MR. FREDRICHS: That's right.

14 MR. HINZE: Okay, thank you. Thank you,  
15 James.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Anyone else?

17 MS. WEINER: No, nothing.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, I'm going to hold  
19 mine till later, so Jim, I guess we'll turn to you.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: I'll start with some of our  
21 previous interactions with the committee that have  
22 influenced the rule. First, they explained to us that  
23 there was no reasonable way to come up with a set of  
24 action limits, such as we had earlier thought of at  
25 which point a licensee would be mandated to conduct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prompt remediation, simply because of the varying site  
2 specific conditions and the varying amounts and types  
3 of radioactivity that might exist across the whole  
4 spectrum of NRC licenses.

5 Mandating remediation also has other  
6 potential negative impacts which as rarely impacting  
7 underground systems that the exact location may not be  
8 known but they are adjacent to or very close to an  
9 area contaminated by a spill or leaks such as  
10 underground transfer pipes or in the case of  
11 underground conduit whether it be electrical systems  
12 or communications systems that could open an  
13 additional pathway if those inadvertently ruptured.  
14 And we saw something similar to that, although it  
15 wasn't exactly a rupture, at Indian Point where  
16 contamination got into a cable room and into some of  
17 the conduits and they went far beyond what we thought  
18 it might be. So we deleted that concept of prompt  
19 remediation from the proposed rule.

20 We moved rather to a rather broader  
21 spectrum of telling licensees that they must do a  
22 reasonable job to identify the contamination  
23 throughout the site both in terms of location,  
24 concentrations and volumes and to report that either  
25 in decommissioning files or perhaps if they decided to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do something, an action plan which could be referenced  
2 by the decommissioning file and we feel that once a  
3 licensee becomes aware of the extent of contamination  
4 they have at their site, they go to the senior  
5 management and they're looking at a piece of paper,  
6 they are quite capable of making their own decision as  
7 to whether it is better for them to remediate that  
8 contamination promptly or to leave it until some later  
9 date or to leave it all the way until decommissioning.

10 As Tom said, the cost factors change over  
11 time but we're not going to specify how and when to  
12 spend their money. The committee also recommended  
13 that we get active participation from the agreement  
14 states which we held a public meeting in January and  
15 the agreement state representatives were specifically  
16 invited. We also had a member of the agreement state  
17 on our working committee to develop the rule. And he  
18 provided some very interesting insights and things  
19 that were perhaps not considered because of the focus  
20 of the types of licensees that we deal with and the  
21 types that the states deal with.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Did that reflect any  
23 changes to the original guidance or what work went  
24 into the guidance as a result of that interaction?

25 MR. SHEPHERD: Thank you for that lead-in,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Dr. Ryan.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

3 MR. SHEPHERD: Next slide. Yes, it did go  
4 into the guidance. Originally the guidance focused  
5 very much on subsurface monitoring because at the time  
6 we began this in response to the SRM from the  
7 Commission on the -- actually the whole legacies or  
8 the whole license termination rule, review, the focus  
9 of the issue was groundwater contamination, that it  
10 caused increases in cost above what the licensees were  
11 able to deal with after they had ceased operation.

12 So the guidance was focused on that issue.  
13 As a result of these other interactions, we have  
14 broadened that guidance, lessen somewhat the detail.  
15 We figure people who are going to drill wells will  
16 hire somebody who knows how to drill wells to do that.  
17 And focused on first identifying if any changes at all  
18 need to be made in the program as a result of the  
19 proposed rule. In some cases they don't.

20 If changes may need to be made, how to go  
21 about determining what changes are appropriate and  
22 also an increase in information on the actual  
23 recording. This, of course, is related to the Tritium  
24 Task Force recommendations specifically to 50.75(g),  
25 the decommissioning files for nuclear power plants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which the staff recommended that there be more  
2 definition put into what should go into those files.  
3 That concept is reflected in the guidance for the rest  
4 of the facilities as well.

5 The guidance is still actually being  
6 revised from comments from the working group in terms  
7 of what structure and what emphasis it should have.  
8 The final version of the guidance won't be available  
9 till we see whatever action the Commission takes on  
10 the rule. If the proposed rule is approved by the  
11 Commission in essentially the form that exists today,  
12 the guidance is essentially done. If the Commission  
13 decides to make some changes to that, then they'll  
14 have to review the guidance to see how to implement  
15 those changes.

16 But whatever those changes may be, we will  
17 publish the guidance along with the proposed rule for  
18 the public to comment on. Currently there's planned  
19 a 75-day comment period for the rule itself. We want  
20 to hold a workshop on the guidance so rather than just  
21 getting blind comments, we can actually discuss things  
22 with the public as to what they feel the strengths and  
23 weaknesses in the guidance are. And I would propose  
24 to do that about halfway through the comment period  
25 which would allow people time to read the guidance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but also allow us time to start implementing some of  
2 their changes before we get to form the comments.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: Jim, in the past we have  
4 had the opportunity to work with you in reviewing  
5 guidance and I think we've -- at least we're convinced  
6 that we're in a position to be most helpful when we  
7 can do that. And so will we have an opportunity to  
8 hear from you on the guidance as well and provide some  
9 comments?

10 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, the simple answer to  
11 the question is, yes, the committee will obviously  
12 receive a copy of the guidance and comment on it as  
13 anyone inside the agency or outside the agency can.  
14 I presume you're directing the question of, can you do  
15 it before we get to the final.

16 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, I think we would be  
17 in a position to be most helpful if we could do that.

18 MR. SHEPHERD: Sure. Yes, certainly we  
19 can provide a revised version. I'll have one probably  
20 in a week or so and supply it to the committee for  
21 their --

22 MEMBER CLARKE: And again, if we could  
23 have a meeting with you and a presentation from you,  
24 I think that would be --

25 MR. SHEPHERD: Okay, as Mark said, we have

1 certain constraints on the rulemaking so we may need  
2 to do it in closed session but we're certainly willing  
3 to talk to the committee and appreciate their input.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Yeah, we certainly want to  
5 honor those constraints but we would be in the best  
6 position to help you, I think, if we could do it that  
7 way.

8 MR. DELLIGATTI: I would just add that  
9 keep in mind the rules with the Commission right now  
10 and I'm not sure how easily the timing will fit  
11 together. We may have to work on that a little bit  
12 with you. If the Commission approves the rule, we've  
13 got to get it out for public comment, and you know,  
14 that would be my one concern. We don't know how long  
15 that's going to take, but that will be something we'll  
16 have to look at and we can get back to the staff on  
17 that.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. O'SULLIVAN: My function in this  
20 activity is as the rulemaker and in that regard what  
21 I do is I manage a working group and it discusses the  
22 technical basis and then prepares the documents that  
23 comprise the rulemaking package. The responsibility  
24 of the rulemaking package is within our division in  
25 our office which I will describe as FSME/DILR, D-I-L-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 R.

2 And if you recall the overall objective of  
3 this proposed rule is to prevent legacy sites. And  
4 what staff did back in 2003 in SECY-03-0069 was to  
5 recommend a two-pronged approach on this. One of the  
6 prongs, as Tom mentioned, was to change financial  
7 assurance requirements, and that was in Attachment 7  
8 to that SECY. The other prong goes to clarify  
9 licensee operating requirements with respect to  
10 minimization of waste. And this was in Attachment 8  
11 to the SECY. All that is public information in ADAMS.

12 Both of these prongs are needed. Without  
13 one, the other one really isn't as effective. Either  
14 one of them, whether it's Tom's or whether it's Jim's  
15 we need them both. When this rule was originally  
16 scheduled the date that they wanted to give it to the  
17 Commission was September of 2006, about a year ago,  
18 but we received two deferrals on this.

19 The first one came from the EDO in May of  
20 2006 so that staff could integrate information into  
21 the technical basis from the Tritium Task Force that  
22 Jim described and that final report came out August  
23 2006 and that's public information. The second  
24 deferral was granted by the EDO in January of 2007.  
25 And this was to include again, in the technical basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for the proposed rule, information gathered from  
2 stakeholders during a public roundtable discussion of  
3 the technical basis and this meeting was held January  
4 10<sup>th</sup>, 2007. The meeting was well attended. There was  
5 about 70 people from outside NRC representing several  
6 intervenor groups, and multiple types of NRC  
7 licensees, including broad-scope academic, medical,  
8 source manufacturing, fuel cycle and power reactors.

9 Summary notes from this meeting are on the  
10 decommissioning website under public involvement. Now  
11 the technical basis for the proposed rule, this  
12 proposed rule was finished at the end of February  
13 2007. Last month Patty Bubar, Deputy Director of  
14 FMSE/DILR, discussed with the committee that the  
15 technical basis lays out the scientific, legal and  
16 technical information that supports the decision to  
17 undertake rulemaking. The technical basis really is  
18 the method to risk inform the proposed rule. A  
19 substantial amount of information is in the technical  
20 basis for this proposed rule, including stakeholder  
21 input from the public meetings, risk assessment,  
22 regulatory guides and staff assessment of the  
23 effectiveness of current regulations to identify  
24 subsurface contamination at operating facilities.

25 The committee also was very helpful in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributing to the proposed rule technical basis  
2 through its open sessions addressing the topic of  
3 legacy sites. There's one in 2005 and two in 2006.  
4 Now from the completion of the technical basis which  
5 is in February until the end of August 2007, the  
6 working group reviewed and approved draft rule text,  
7 the Federal Register notice, the regulatory analysis,  
8 the environmental assessment, and the OMB Paperwork  
9 Reduction Act supporting statement. The working group  
10 included a very helpful and proficient attorney from  
11 OGC, subject matter experts in FSME, NMSS, NRR and  
12 NRO, who all deal with inspection and licensing  
13 issues, a subject matter expert from Research who's  
14 working on draft guide 4.012 which deals with the  
15 20.1406 A and B for license applicants that's been in  
16 front of the committee, a subject matter expert from  
17 the Office of Information Services, OIS, who reviewed  
18 our burden estimates on all the licensees, a materials  
19 inspector from Region 3, a agreement state  
20 representative from Kansas and technical assistance  
21 from a contractor, ICF International.

22 The quality of the proposed rule package  
23 is really dependent on the participation of subject  
24 matter experts in the working group and this proposed  
25 rule had superb and timely input from and discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 among the attorney and subject matter experts. The  
2 rulemaking package was distributed on July 11<sup>th</sup> for  
3 office concurrence with a copy to the committee. The  
4 next day, July 12<sup>th</sup>, FSME/DILR sent a letter to the  
5 agreement states informing them that the draft Federal  
6 Register Notice was posted to the technical conference  
7 form website for comment over a 30-day period.

8 We received concurrence with comments from  
9 all the offices, all the NRC offices. We received no  
10 feedback from the agreement states. Dr. Miller, the  
11 Office Director of FSME approved the package on  
12 September 21<sup>st</sup> and sent the package to the EDO. A  
13 briefing was held with EDO staff and the Deputy of EDO  
14 Marty Virgilio, on September 27<sup>th</sup>. Mr. Bill Kane, the  
15 acting EDO, signed the package on October 3<sup>rd</sup>, which  
16 was two weeks ago today, and the package was delivered  
17 to the Commission shortly thereafter. If the  
18 Commission approves publication of the proposed rule  
19 in the Federal Register, it and the guidance documents  
20 will be released with a 75 day public comment period.

21 To summarize, the working group released  
22 this proposed rule and the two guidance documents  
23 released with the proposed rule will be effective to  
24 generate public comments to fine tune a final rule  
25 with the objective of preventing future legacy sites.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The proposed rule is risk informed and performance-  
2 based. It is risk informed by addressing the two  
3 primary reasons that operating sites become legacy  
4 sites, the first being inadequate surveys of the site  
5 during facility operations when there has been  
6 instances of significant sub-service contamination.

7 And the second being the vulnerability of  
8 not having adequate funds for decommissioning. The  
9 rule of guidance are performance based by allowing  
10 licensees to have choices. They have choices in their  
11 financial assurance requirements and in the extent and  
12 type of sub-surface monitoring based on site  
13 characteristics. In conclusion, we look forward to  
14 receiving the Commission SRM on this proposed rule and  
15 further dialogue with the committee on the proposed  
16 rule and guidance documents. That concludes our  
17 presentation. If there are any questions, we'd be  
18 glad to answer them.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It sounds like it went  
20 along pretty smoothly.

21 (Off the record comments.)

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Jim, I would like to ask  
23 you to maybe explain on that Slide 5, you mentioned at  
24 the first bullet, that be polluted action limits  
25 mandating prompt remediation. Could you talk a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more about that?

2 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, initially when we  
3 started writing this rule, it was first we were going  
4 to make people go out and evaluate what they actually  
5 have at their site. Then the next obvious thing is  
6 okay, if they find something, who's going to do what?  
7 One option is some licensees will say, "Yeah, sure is  
8 a mess". So we considered back that at a number of  
9 sites what we had seen was a long-lived contamination  
10 that was continuing to be dumped into that ground over  
11 essentially the entire operating live of the facility.  
12 It was expanded, transported primarily by the  
13 groundwater in a very large volume that exceeded any  
14 reasonable clean-up cost. So we said, maybe we should  
15 come up with an idea of saying if there is a certain  
16 volume of material or a certain concentration of  
17 material, and it's migrating at some rate, we should  
18 tell the licensee, "Now is the time to fix it. You no  
19 longer have the option of your choice of waiting until  
20 decommissioning". And what we determined in  
21 discussions with the committee was defining those  
22 limits in a straightforward regulation was not a  
23 straightforward process.

24 There are simply too many variables in  
25 site conditions, rate of transport, solubility of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials, volume of materials, the difference between  
2 vertical and lateral migration and how that would  
3 effect cleanup cost to write a succinct regulation  
4 that says when you fall within this box, you will  
5 clean up. So we decided not to pursue what would have  
6 been a rather extensive effort of defining a set of  
7 limits by which a licensee must clean up at the time  
8 it was discovered.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So will the guidance have  
10 any version of really cleanup or prompt cleanup, or  
11 why let it get to be a big mess instead of a little  
12 mess? Is there anything at all there on that?

13 MR. SHEPHERD: The guidance will say that,  
14 you know, we believe, we, the staff, believe it is  
15 more cost effective to clean up sooner rather than  
16 later in many cases. Now, there are cases where there  
17 may be what we call a significant volume, significant  
18 being anything that you actually are going to have to  
19 clean up in order to meet unrestricted release  
20 criteria. At a facility like Trojan, for example,  
21 which has a very basaltic soil form, things simply  
22 don't go anywhere. If they're not going to go  
23 anywhere, you probably don't have to do anything about  
24 them until you get to decommissioning because the  
25 volume of whatever results from the spill or the leak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to stay pretty much the same.

2 If you go to another site where they're  
3 leaking uranium, for example, a soluble form into  
4 groundwater that's moving several centimeters a day,  
5 it would probably be a whole lot better to have some  
6 kind of interdiction. Of course another problem with  
7 the action level is okay, what are we going to do?  
8 Well, we can put in extraction wells. We can put in  
9 interceptor trenches. We could put in barriers. We  
10 could get a backhoe and pretty soon we're off into the  
11 technical analysis which really doesn't belong in the  
12 regulation.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I -- and I appreciate  
14 the fact that bidding, you know, action plans or  
15 action limits would be tough. That's a tough row to  
16 hoe but it seems to me though that maybe that struggle  
17 shouldn't end there. That having some way to say, you  
18 know, it's encouraging or actually kind of steering  
19 the licensee to addressee what is, you know, could  
20 very well be a real headache 10, 20 years down the  
21 line, that it ought to be a little bit more explicitly  
22 put into the regulation and the guidance.

23 MEMBER CLARKE: Mike, if I could, we also  
24 gave them some reasons not to do that.

25 MR. SHEPHERD: What is in the guidance is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a statement that as part of the review to determine  
2 compliance with this proposed regulation, is that  
3 licensees must re-evaluate what they're doing now and  
4 in some cases modify their existing monitoring plans  
5 to do that. Within that, there has to be a statement  
6 of response, what licensees are going to do and so we  
7 are strongly encouraging licensees to identify their  
8 site conditions and what they're going to do about it.  
9 It doesn't have the force of a statement of a "You  
10 will", but I believe it will certainly have the flavor  
11 of, "The NRC thinks it would be a really good idea if  
12 you guys did this". And that's something against  
13 which we could write a violation if they don't but I  
14 think our intent is to strongly encourage them to  
15 consider the consequences, really, to them if they  
16 don't, primarily economic.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Will the rule allow an  
18 increase of their financial assurance requirement if  
19 they don't take the steps?

20 MR. SHEPHERD: The intent of the rule is  
21 that financial assurance must reflect the latest cost  
22 estimate to alleviate all of the contamination at the  
23 site to unrestricted use. On my side I'm saying, "You  
24 guys have got to go out and find what the actual  
25 extent of the contamination is. If you believe you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can clean that up within your existing financial  
2 assurance, okay. But that volume is one of the line  
3 items in the cost estimate. That volume goes up to  
4 the point that it's more than a few percent different  
5 from the existing cost estimate, then that increase  
6 need to be reflected in the updated cost estimate".

7           Given the nature of spills and leaks and  
8 so on, again, at one point we were contemplated  
9 immediate, whatever immediate might mean, but we  
10 decided that you know, bar somebody breaking open a  
11 major tank, in which case a lot of other things would  
12 kick in anyway, the change over the three-year period  
13 would not be so great that the three-year update  
14 wouldn't be a reasonable way to address the potential  
15 increase in cost.

16           Likewise, say a licensee comes out and  
17 they find something this month, so they increase their  
18 financial assurance. But come springtime, they  
19 decide, "Well, you know, we've got this and this and  
20 this and here's what our revenue string looks like, so  
21 we're going to go out and we're going to clean up some  
22 of it." Having done that, they can then in turn  
23 reduce what's in their financial assurance because  
24 they won't need as much when they get to  
25 decommissioning because they've already cleaned up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of it. And that will also be reflected in the  
2 guidance.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So it ultimately boils  
4 down to a financial decision.

5 MR. SHEPHERD: By and large.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And a cleanup decision.

7 MR. SHEPHERD: We have had one site where  
8 they have contaminated multiple aquifers vertically  
9 and down to 70 feet. We now get into how technically  
10 feasible is it to clean up an aquifer that's 70 feet  
11 below grade? Well, you can probably do it even though  
12 it's spread out more than the others, you know, within  
13 extraction wells or whatever, but it will just take a  
14 long time which we can then equate back to money. So  
15 we haven't found something that is really not  
16 technically feasible. It would just get very  
17 expensive and we believe the longer you wait the more  
18 expensive it's going to get.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I guess I'm struggling a  
20 little bit because I've never seen a site that's  
21 contaminated that didn't get worse all the time, an  
22 active site. It just gets worse all the time.

23 MR. SHEPHERD: I agree, yeah.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So the idea that you  
25 wouldn't have more aggressive, you know, options, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know for either enforcement or clean-up or, you know,  
2 a clean-up with --

3 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, because of the nature  
4 of the regulations, I have more options in dealing  
5 with a material site, for example, than I would a Part  
6 50 site. Financial assurance is defined in 50.75C  
7 that says, "You're financial assurance is equal to  
8 this equation which is your power times a constant  
9 that we identify."

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

11 MR. SHEPHERD: I can't change that.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah, I do appreciate the  
13 fact that I know --

14 mR. SHEPHERD: When I go to a material  
15 site, where I don't have the Part 50 overlay, I have  
16 much more leeway in coming in and, you know, there's  
17 no backfit provisions, at many of these sites, so I  
18 can walk in and say, "We think it's a good idea for  
19 you to do this. You know, if you don't want to do  
20 this, I can encourage you up to and including an order  
21 if I think it's necessary to protect public health and  
22 safety", but then that's the other issue is it becomes  
23 very difficult to push something through enforcement  
24 if there's no immediately measurable effect on public  
25 health and safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Regardless of the concentration and  
2                   contamination, from what we've seen it's not a public  
3                   exposure risk, rarely a worker exposure risk. And if  
4                   it's an operating facility, the limit is 100 millirem,  
5                   not 25 millirem, which it becomes at decommissioning.  
6                   And a licensee would be very hard-pressed to make  
7                   enough of a mess that would approach the 100 millirem  
8                   dose at the fence line from stuff that was inside the  
9                   site.

10                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

11                   MR. SHEPHERD: And a worker exposure is  
12                   five times that. So it's -- we can encourage them but  
13                   we don't often have the -- a bigger stick than that,  
14                   unless there is some actual or potential exposure.

15                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, that additional  
16                   explanation is helpful.

17                   MEMBER CLARKE: I want to give the others  
18                   an opportunity to ask some questions, too, but first,  
19                   that was a very helpful exchange, by the way, I think  
20                   because when we mentioned to you the concept of  
21                   financial incentives, that was where we were obviously  
22                   going. I mean, if you're not going to require them to  
23                   clean up early and I assume we understand the  
24                   difficulties associated with that, and then in fact,  
25                   as I mentioned, we encouraged you not to try to action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 limits as well. That was a committee response for a  
2 lot of reasons. But then how else do we deliver that  
3 message and you know, as Mike asked, is the guidance  
4 going to be good strong reasons and a lot of  
5 encouragement to do that? Are there other vehicles to  
6 do that? If they could reduce their financial  
7 assurance, if you have the flexibility to do that, I  
8 mean, that would be something to consider as well.  
9 That's where we're -- that's what we're thinking about  
10 and we've been asked by the Commission to think about  
11 that. They were very interested in that topic.

12 MR. SHEPHERD: Having attended a couple of  
13 EPRI meetings on basically tritium releases and EPRI  
14 guidance documents that came out recently on their  
15 groundwater monitoring initiatives, I'm very  
16 comfortable that the power industry is taking hard  
17 steps forward and is doing at least as much as  
18 anything we've contemplated in the rule. So I think  
19 the word has gotten out and again, there's not -- not  
20 that I'm aware, any axilar or potential health and  
21 safety threat from the tritium releases identified so  
22 far. I mean, even Braidwood, the highest number I've  
23 seen was half of the R20 release limit for effluents  
24 but the industry is spending a lot of time and a lot  
25 of money responding to this and the incentives are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily financial.

2           What are we going to do and how are we  
3 going to deal in their case primarily with the public  
4 perception problems? And I think the idea that people  
5 have a perception that if an organization, be it the  
6 power or the materials side is having unplanned,  
7 uncontrolled releases of anything, that's not good.  
8 I think that word is getting out and people are  
9 looking much more carefully at it than they did five  
10 years ago.

11           MEMBER CLARKE: I wanted to ask you a very  
12 basic question. I guess my first exposure to a legacy  
13 site, I came away from it with the understanding, my  
14 understanding that a legacy site was simply a site  
15 where when it came time to decommission, you didn't  
16 have enough money to decommission and the concern was  
17 financial. In looking at the regulatory analysis, and  
18 this may be where you're speaking from, Jim, it says,  
19 "A legacy site is facility that is in decommissioning  
20 status with complex issues and an owner who cannot  
21 complete the decommissioning work for technical or  
22 financial reasons".

23           And you know, as I went through the  
24 regulatory analysis and the notice in the Federal  
25 Register, I thought, you really did an excellent job

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the financial side and the vehicles that could be  
2 expected to work and the vehicles that wouldn't be  
3 expected to work for the reasons that you mention. I  
4 just wanted to ask you a little more about where you  
5 were coming from on the technical piece. Is this what  
6 could be called a technical practicality? You're just  
7 not going to be able to clean it up to an unrestricted  
8 release?

9 MR. SHEPHERD: Within a reasonable time.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Because I didn't see much  
11 in the --

12 MR. SHEPHERD: We got the site that was  
13 contaminated, multiple aquifers and when you get to  
14 the lower one, the contamination levels were above  
15 release limits. Technology does exist but when you  
16 start trying to extract from anything greater than  
17 atmospheric pressure, you know, you're into down-hole  
18 pumps. What are you going to do with the waste? How  
19 are you going to handle it? What happens if the pump  
20 breaks?

21 MEMBER CLARKE: I'm familiar with the  
22 problems, yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You can also end up with  
24 unintended consequences and higher doses than if you  
25 leave it alone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, yeah, and even  
2 without doses if you stare pumping a sub-surface  
3 aquifer, what are the hydrologic and geologic  
4 potential impacts over a long period of time.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

6 MR. SHEPHERD: You'll end up with Salt and  
7 Sea.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: I'll just make one more  
9 comment and then I'll turn it over to the others, but  
10 one of the things I think pump and treat has shown us  
11 over and over again is that it's a good way to keep  
12 contamination from spreading but it may not be a good  
13 way of restoring an aquifer.

14 MR. SHEPHERD: Oh, right. I mean, the  
15 harder you pump it, you know the concentrations go  
16 down and --

17 MEMBER CLARKE: You'll get a mass transfer  
18 limitations.

19 MR. SHEPHERD: -- then as soon as you pump  
20 off the -- back out of their little cracks and --

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Yeah.

22 MR. SHEPHERD: -- and pretty soon, you're  
23 right back where you started from. That can go on for  
24 decades before you --

25 MEMBER CLARKE: If you're concerned about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it going off-site, it has proven to be pretty  
2 effective there. So I'll stop and Ruth, do you want  
3 to go?

4 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, do you ask the  
5 applicants or do you ever look at doing a risk benefit  
6 ratio or risk benefit comparison of some sort for the  
7 cleanup of some of these sites where it's difficult to  
8 do?

9 MR. SHEPHERD: We haven't formally asked  
10 for that. We certainly talk around the ideas of doing  
11 what I keep referring to, you know, "What are you guys  
12 going to do and how are you going to pay for it"? So  
13 it's -- I would say it's an informal analysis that  
14 considers the same factors. We have not yet said,  
15 "You must use this equation or this set of equations",  
16 because if we do, they're going to calculate an answer  
17 and then the next obvious question is, "Okay, is that  
18 answer good enough or do you have to do something  
19 else"? And again, how do we define what's the right  
20 answer or where the limit is?

21 MEMBER WEINER: Well, you've really  
22 answered my question which is informally this is part  
23 of any cleanup consideration. The other question I  
24 have is, and I'm not sure that there is any such site  
25 now, but what happens in the case of a grandfathered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site? What happens in the case where there is a site  
2 that has had several occupants and the contamination  
3 can be traced back to some previous occupant who is  
4 now gone or out of business or whatever, bankrupt or  
5 whatever?

6 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, that concept is  
7 really an EPA issue or our opinion and we've actually  
8 looked at this in what about in the case of offsite  
9 contamination. If you own it, you're responsible for  
10 it under NRC regulations. It's that simple.

11 MEMBER WEINER: So even if --

12 mR. SHEPHERD: I don't care who put it  
13 there. I don't care why they put it there or when  
14 they put there, you own it, it's your problem. If you  
15 don't have an NRC license, we may invite you to apply  
16 for one.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, CRCLA has joint and  
18 several liability and it sounds like you're getting to  
19 the same place.

20 MEMBER WEINER: That's where my question  
21 was going.

22 MR. SHEPHERD: Right. Now, Tom, do we  
23 have the authority to go back to a previous owner and  
24 say they have to clean up the site?

25 MR. FREDRICHS: We have, occasionally,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terminated a license or gone back to former owners and  
2 say, "Well, as the last licensee, you are still  
3 responsible for cleaning this up", and that's produced  
4 some results, but in the context of joint and several  
5 and CRCLA, it is, no, that we really don't have a  
6 concept like that because our position is that the  
7 licensee has to clean up and for whatever reason, it's  
8 on the licensee's site, they're responsible for it.  
9 So we haven't in any of our legacy sites, for example,  
10 tried to find some previous owner who may have  
11 contaminated it and try to get more money from them.

12 MEMBER CLARKE: In CRCLA, that's what the  
13 principal responsible parties do, they try to find  
14 other people and see them for cost recovery.

15 MR. FREDRICHS: Yeah, it's just different  
16 statutory authority and not clear that the AEA  
17 necessarily gives us that authority. At least I don't  
18 think we've ever tried to exert it.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Mike, do you have  
20 anything?

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah, I was thinking about  
22 the agreement states. Different agreement states have  
23 slightly different rules for how they calculate  
24 financial assurance requirements. I know Tennessee  
25 has a carries in square foot formula, you know, and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of us do it differently. How -- is there any effort  
2 going to be made in this rule to kind of unify that in  
3 any way or are the agreement states still going to be  
4 free to develop plans to, you know, have their own  
5 strategy for assessing requirements, financial  
6 assurance requirements?

7 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Where there are changes  
8 in the regulations, all of the changes are identified  
9 in so-called compatibility table.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah.

11 MR. O'SULLIVAN: And many of these  
12 compatibilities are Compatibility D. So they will  
13 have their own options as to how they want to proceed.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

15 MR. O'SULLIVAN: We did have two  
16 information notices that were sent from FSME/DILR out  
17 to the agreement states. One of them asked, "Of these  
18 type of facilities that we were considering, how many  
19 do you have in total and how many do you think would  
20 have sub-surface contamination issues", to kind of get  
21 a handle on what the population was at that time when  
22 we were looking at this. And the second information  
23 notice asked agreement states, "Of the guarantees that  
24 you have out there, how many do you have and what's  
25 the total value", so that we could get a handle on,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, the volume of dollars with respect to the  
2 guarantees.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Have you got any of that  
4 information back?

5 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Oh, yeah, we had pretty  
6 good response. It's identified in the regulatory  
7 analysis as to what the total dollar amounts are that  
8 we estimate for the agreement states for guarantees.  
9 We have a number for the NRC licensees.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, thanks.

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Allen?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I think I'll just  
13 say that I was going to go down Mike's first line of  
14 questioning, so I won't do that again. I appreciate  
15 your response on it. It sounds like we need a stick  
16 someplace.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Dr. Hinze?

18 MEMBER HINZE: Brief question, if I might,  
19 you discussed, I believe the membership at least in  
20 terms of agencies or units of your working group. But  
21 I missed, was industry represented on that working  
22 group? Was the applicant represented?

23 MR. O'SULLIVAN: The only time industry  
24 and the applicants were represented in providing  
25 information for the technical basis was in two public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings. One of them was in May of 2005. It was a  
2 two-day session hosted by DWMEP on decommissioning  
3 financial assurance and legacy site issues with  
4 respect to subsurface contamination. It was a very  
5 successful, well-attended, I'm guessing couple hundred  
6 people for two days.

7 The other times was in January of 2007  
8 where we had the 70 representatives.

9 MEMBER HINZE: Well, it sounds like there  
10 was a fair bit of interest. Did you make an attempt  
11 to have an industry representative on that briefing  
12 group to be involved in more in-depth discussions?

13 MR. O'SULLIVAN: No.

14 MEMBER HINZE: Has this happened in the  
15 past? Does it work?

16 MR. O'SULLIVAN: We'll allowed a certain  
17 number per statute. When we're developing a rule,  
18 we're allowed a certain number of contacts with the  
19 outside world. I understand that's -- I believe it's  
20 eight independent contacts to get information to help  
21 develop a proposed rule. And we had enough subject  
22 matter experts within the agency and the agreement  
23 state and the NRC Region 3 that we thought we had  
24 enough information internal to go forward with this.

25 MEMBER HINZE: It might have a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 culture though with a different viewpoint. I gather  
2 that you're looking forward to if this does pass  
3 through the commission of getting their response via  
4 the comments; is that --

5 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Absolutely. We all  
6 agree, everybody on working group, with what the  
7 intent of your statement is, is that we don't know  
8 everything and to a large extent they know better than  
9 we do.

10 MEMBER HINZE: You know, they're facing it  
11 and they're having to comply with this regulation or  
12 guidance and sometimes that's a different attitude and  
13 I think that we really do have to keep in mind their  
14 approach.

15 MR. O'SULLIVAN: We have that attitude.

16 MEMBER HINZE: Okay.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: I have one more and then  
18 Latif, you're next. You mentioned that -- and we did  
19 I think encourage you the last time we heard about  
20 preventing legacy sites, that there was an experience  
21 from the Superfund arena with setting up trusts for  
22 long-term monitoring and surveillance if nothing else  
23 and there's kind of cross-section of how people did  
24 that. I know one site they set up this trust for five  
25 years which I guess that's at least putting your foot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the water but you said you did go to the EPA with  
2 that.

3 Was there -- has their experience been  
4 positive on that? I'm not asking you to speak for the  
5 EPA. I'm just wondering what you heard.

6 MR. FREDRICHS: I'm trying to recall. I'm  
7 not sure we talked about the experience with trusts so  
8 much, although we can recognize that in a lot of  
9 cases, one of their difficulties at EPA is that they,  
10 you know, put out regulations but the states implement  
11 them, so they try to be very prescriptive in order to  
12 get the states to line up with them, and we don't have  
13 that extra step so we can be, I think, a little more  
14 flexible in our arrangements.

15 But they did like the trust. They thought  
16 that was a good financial mechanism. The money that's  
17 in there is safe at least as long as the trust is  
18 going to be in existence and they contrasted that with  
19 the escrow account where the property in escrow was  
20 still the property of the licensee in our case and  
21 therefore, at least potentially subject to attachment  
22 by creditors if there's a bankruptcy situation.

23 Whereas, in a trust the property belongs  
24 to the trust and the licensee's creditors can't reach  
25 it. So for those reasons, we agreed with EPA's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assessment. In fact, I think we -- in the FRN we  
2 refer to that as one of the reasons why we're going to  
3 eliminate the escrow.

4 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. Latif?

5 MR. HAMDAN: Yes, I think this was you,  
6 Tom, who said something about how you evaluate the  
7 financial sureties and you mentioned you compare  
8 estimates by the licensees and using some cross-table  
9 it will tell you. The question that comes to mind is,  
10 don't you look at the experience that you had with  
11 legacy sites that you already have and probably many  
12 of them have the financial surety. Why don't you  
13 visit that database and see what went wrong with those  
14 estimates and correlate that with the rules so that  
15 you don't repeat the mistake that you have in the  
16 first place?

17 MR. FREDRICHS: Well, that's the goal of  
18 this rule is to use that experience. The under-  
19 estimation for the legacy sites wasn't in unit cost.  
20 They didn't -- it wasn't because they underestimated  
21 you know, the cost of labor or even the hours of labor  
22 necessarily. It was more fundamental, strategic if  
23 you will. They didn't realize there was the extent of  
24 contamination in the first place. But the rules is  
25 now structured so that they need to account for sub-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 surface contamination in particular because that's the  
2 major cost driver, major unanticipated cost driver to,  
3 you know, extend the cost.

4 If they do that, you know, if they're  
5 reasonably accurate on estimating the extent of  
6 contamination, small differences in the unit cost of  
7 moving a cubic yard of dirt or an HP technician is not  
8 going to cause such a shortfall that they'll be unable  
9 to complete the job.

10 I think earlier one of the concerns as  
11 well, you may not have a stick, if you will, to force  
12 licensees to do things but the key really is to  
13 recognize what your actual cost is and licensees may  
14 have a certain disincentive to look hard enough for  
15 contamination because then they will have to make some  
16 arrangements, you know. There's some financial cost  
17 in carrying these instruments.

18 Occasionally, well, on one site, I guess,  
19 the -- we had a contractor do an estimate on what it  
20 would cost to clean out and prepare that licensee so  
21 there was a large difference. The difference was  
22 pretty much entirely due to the fact that our  
23 contractor had the direction that when you're  
24 estimating the subsurface contamination, we want you  
25 to be -- you know, take the position that unless you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 show it's not there, we're going to assume that there  
2 is some.

3 The licensee is, in the absence of they  
4 are showing that it is there, we assume it's not and  
5 you have a settling time which has a liner that may be  
6 leaking and you don't take a sample, if it's somewhere  
7 in that vicinity, you say, "Well, there's nothing to  
8 prove the leak", whereas our position here is, "Well,  
9 you're going to have to do better than that. You're  
10 assuming it's not there, there's a potential. Show us  
11 that you have a reasonable estimate of the extent of  
12 contamination". So that' really our experience is  
13 that they made fundamental strategic errors and not  
14 small estimating errors.

15 MR. HAMDAN: Exactly, and then you prove  
16 that they take care of that?

17 MR. FREDRICHS: Well, we certainly hope it  
18 will, that is the intent. And some of the increased  
19 reporting requirements are going to include things  
20 like, well, you know, what is -- you know, make some  
21 estimate of the extent of some surface contamination,  
22 keep track of your spills.

23 If there is a spill, assess that, where  
24 did it go, does it have a likelihood of increasing  
25 decommissioning cost? And then even when they get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 into these initially, we want them to compare their  
2 actual costs with the estimated costs and make sure  
3 that they're reasonably accurate and that sort of  
4 thing and increase financial assurance. Experience is  
5 showing that they're --

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Tom, that's a good  
7 example. If I may just add a question. You know,  
8 that kind of process, let's say you have a spill. All  
9 right, you've evaluated the spill. You decided to  
10 rope it off, cover it with a tarp and wait to  
11 decommission it. Is there any obligation that I need  
12 to verify that condition periodically, every year,  
13 every five years?

14 MR. FREDRICHS: Well, there's a three-year  
15 update that you have to do.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The reason I ask is if I  
17 do have a spill, I do cover it up, it's going to  
18 spread out. I can't imagine a near surface system  
19 where that's not going to happen.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, that was one of the  
21 discussions at the EPRI conference by one of the  
22 concrete experts that if you spill liquid on a floor,  
23 it --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's going to get through  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHEPHERD: -- it will get into the  
2 concrete. It's not if, it's only when and how far  
3 it's going to migrate after it does, which in turn is  
4 going to increase the cost of disposing because now  
5 you're going to have more contaminated concrete and,  
6 you know, so then, "By the way, when it turns brown,  
7 it means it's starting to rust out the rebar, too".

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I think all those kind  
9 of indicators are -- you know, the spill itself and  
10 documenting a spill is not hard. What's hard is  
11 making the decision to spend money today to solve a  
12 small problem. Every business faces that and I think  
13 if we don't give an incentive to do that, we're  
14 missing a real opportunity to prevent these spills  
15 from becoming real headaches. Instead of having, you  
16 know, a 55-gallon drum of soil to dispose, we've got,  
17 you know, 17 B-25 boxes or more.

18 MR. FREDRICHS: And I think that kind of  
19 follows up on the committee's recommendation to put  
20 more discussion and guidance, you know, to point this  
21 out and also, of course, for our reviewers, to look at  
22 these sorts of things and then ask those questions  
23 when the two-year updates come in, you know, "Have you  
24 checked," because they should be doing surveys in any  
25 case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN RYAN:  Then really that gets it  
2                   into the inspection and enforcement arena.  I would  
3                   think that the guidance could be beefed up.  If you're  
4                   not going to put something up front that really makes  
5                   them clean it up, sooner rather than later,  
6                   recognizing going to be a headache, or very likely to  
7                   be headache, then the inspection enforcement  
8                   requirements ought to be beefed up to make sure that  
9                   the Commission and its agents have better information  
10                  periodically based on is it getting worse, is it  
11                  getting into the concrete, is it turning brown, are  
12                  the samples coming back with more contamination?

13                  So you can certainly address it in  
14                  inspection and enforcement.  And I think --

15                  MR. SHEPHERD:  In terms of the inspection,  
16                  NAAR (phonetic) changed their inspection procedure  
17                  over a year ago.  This is the first time there was a  
18                  procedure that actually required the NRC to look at  
19                  the decommissioning files.

20                  CHAIRMAN RYAN:  And I think that's a great  
21                  step.

22                  MR. SHEPHERD:  That change is being moved  
23                  other license types as well.

24                  CHAIRMAN RYAN:  Sure, it is going into the  
25                  other license types and will eventually go into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreement state requirements as a higher  
2 compatibility?

3 MR. SHEPHERD: I'm not sure what the  
4 compatibility level would be.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The reason I ask is, we  
6 all know there's, you know, tens of thousands of  
7 agreement state licensees at all levels of course,  
8 but, you know, the reactors, I think have pretty  
9 robust financial assurance and I think recognize the  
10 value of let's get ahead of the curve here and  
11 certainly the tritium task force was a real, you know,  
12 eye opener on that score.

13 So I don't have a much, you know --

14 MR. SHEPHERD: Enforcement, again, is a  
15 challenging issue because by and large, enforcement is  
16 done for reasons of health and safety. I mean,  
17 certainly --

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe that needs to be  
19 thought through.

20 MR. SHEPHERD: And you know, a small spill  
21 or even a large spill that's on concrete at the corner  
22 of a plant, somebody puts a ribbon around, there's --  
23 it's difficult to motivate enforcement to say they're  
24 violating -- there's a violation of something that's  
25 worthy of penalty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN RYAN:    And I agree, it's so  
2 slopey, you don't know where to put your stake in the  
3 ground to hang on, but I think we need to wrestle with  
4 this a little bit more, I think.  It just seems like  
5 we're letting an opportunity to, you know, put a  
6 brighter light on some of these things that will only  
7 degrade.  They're not going to get any better unless  
8 you've got, you know, something that's got a 30-day  
9 half life.  They're just not going to degrade, I mean,  
10 not going to improve, they're going to degrade.  So  
11 I'm wrestling with that.

12                   MR. SHEPHERD:  Part of the action limits  
13 that we talked about we were discussing, you know,  
14 half lives of interest.

15                   CHAIRMAN RYAN:  Sure.

16                   MR. SHEPHERD:  And something with say  
17 cobalt, you know, it's going to be gone essentially in  
18 50 years from today typical time from start of  
19 operation to decommissioning.

20                   CHAIRMAN RYAN:  And it's immobile by the  
21 way for the most part.

22                   MR. SHEPHERD:  So that one probably  
23 wouldn't be of all that great of interest in that  
24 context but you know, the first few days you probably  
25 don't want to be over in that corner.  You know, how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do we say that and where do we put it on the  
2 enforcement scale? You're right, it's difficult, but  
3 we should keep trying.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, you know, I guess,  
5 Jim, I'm going to suggest that we continue to think  
6 about this and then read, you know, the formal  
7 material that comes out of the Commission and maybe  
8 visit with you again and think some more about it.  
9 And I think we recognize, I certainly do, it's a tough  
10 problem so it's not a criticism, it's really something  
11 to, you know, create the incentive.

12 MR. SHEPHERD: We appreciate the insights  
13 because it's always good to get a slightly different  
14 perspective and see if we can find a way to strengthen  
15 the position.

16 MR. O'SULLIVAN: I mean, there's good  
17 communication within our division and because of the  
18 experience of the NARM proposed and final rule, with  
19 respect to the compatibility designations, we had a  
20 close eye on this table that's in the Federal Register  
21 notice for compatibility agreement. And we went  
22 through every paragraph as identified on that table  
23 and we used the management directive identifying the  
24 criteria for choosing Ds, Cs -- Ds and As are not  
25 really relevant here, but some of them are health and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 safety and in that respect we went through each one of  
2 these with somebody who interacts with the agreement  
3 states from our division.

4 That's not to say that everyone is going  
5 to agree with these compatibilities, but we put a lot  
6 of effort into that table.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure. No, I appreciate  
8 that. That's good information.

9 MEMBER CLARKE: I agree, Mike, we do want  
10 to continue this dialogue and we do want you to come  
11 back to us with the guidance when you can, so we can  
12 take a look at that and give you some comments as  
13 well. And it struck me when Mike was talking that,  
14 you know, my reaction to the term action limit is some  
15 numerical quantity associated with some particular  
16 radio-nuclide in some environment and it may be that  
17 you can get t the same place with guidance on classes  
18 of material and certain scenarios or whatever. I'm  
19 not -- I haven't thought about that long enough to  
20 suggest it, but you know, there may be some middle  
21 ground and there may be some fruitful areas for  
22 further discussion.

23 Let me ask, any more questions from the  
24 committee? Latif, you have one more?

25 MR. HAMDAN: Actually, I have another

1 question if we have time.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: We do.

3 MR. HAMDAN: But before I ask the  
4 question, I really want to make the point that because  
5 of our experience with our last meeting on financial  
6 surety, this issue of having adequate financial surety  
7 for a project is so important, I don't think it should  
8 be deferred to the guidance. I think you have to put  
9 it somewhere in the rule somehow so that you can have  
10 enforcement.

11 So enforcement can go not only to the  
12 health and safety but if the financial surety is not  
13 enough you have a mechanism or a way to go back to the  
14 licensee and request financial surety be increased.

15 This is a fundamental problem. I know from  
16 experience on the limited program and since you have  
17 a new rule you have a golden opportunity to fix that  
18 problem. So that's that.

19 The only other question I have is it was  
20 mentioned that agreement states don't make any  
21 comments of their own and we have, what 55 agreement  
22 states? Yeah, why is that?

23 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Thirty-six or so.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Thirty-four.

25 MR. HAMDAN: Yeah, why is that? That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't make sense.

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Why is what?

3 MR. HAMDAN: Why don't the agreement  
4 states comment in a rulemaking like this?

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, to be fair, Latif,  
6 you know, agreement states don't have the extensive  
7 staff and people that deal with these issues.  
8 Typically a state -- you know, I've worked in a lot of  
9 agreement states, and have been a licensee in an  
10 agreement state, so I'm not necessarily defending them  
11 but I understand their constraints. They've got X-ray  
12 programs, they've got material programs, and sometimes  
13 collateral responsibilities in other areas and some  
14 agreement states have very small staffs.

15 Some agreement states have, you know, five  
16 or six people.

17 MR. HAMDAN: Mike, if --

18 MR. SHEPHERD: Well, the other  
19 possibility, Latif, is this, that not directly known  
20 to us but they phone their comments through the  
21 agreement state representative to the working group  
22 and they get back --

23 MR. HAMDAN: Oh, okay.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I've just got to mention,  
25 they really work through the Conference of Radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Control Program Directors, which is a centralizing  
2 organization, the Organization of Agreement States, so  
3 they're not going to participate here on an individual  
4 basis. They work through those organizations.

5 MR. SHEPHERD: And, in fact, we have, to  
6 some extent, not just in this context but others,  
7 encouraged agreement states rather than send us 35  
8 different comments on the same subject, to consolidate  
9 among themselves what they really think and then send  
10 us a -- that consolidated opinion, so I think they  
11 sort of picked up on that mode and are probably  
12 following their thought through our working group.

13 MR. HAMDAN: Thank you very much.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, thank you for a very  
15 interesting discussion and we look forward to future  
16 discussions. Thank you very much and Mr. Chairman.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, again, thanks,  
18 gents, we'll see you soon. Thank you. We'll just  
19 take a five minute, a comfort break and be right back  
20 at 3:00 o'clock. I might mention before we leave for  
21 members, I think first off, Chris Brown has organized  
22 a brief presentation on the regulatory guide  
23 spreadsheet and letter and has some recommendation for  
24 us, so Chris we'll take that up right after the break.

25 MR. BROWN: Okay, that's fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great. We'll close  
2 the record here, and we don't need for Chris'  
3 presentation to be on the record, so we'll close our  
4 written record here at this point in time.

5                   (Whereupon, at 2:50 p.m., the above-  
6 entitled matter concluded.)

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CERTIFICATE

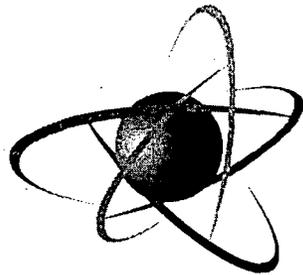
This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Nuclear Waste & Materials  
183<sup>rd</sup> Meeting  
Docket Number: n/a  
Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



**U.S. NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Total-system Performance Assessment (TPA) Version 5.1**

**183<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of the  
Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste & Materials  
October 17, 2007**

**Dr. Bret Leslie, 301-492-3196, [bwl@nrc.gov](mailto:bwl@nrc.gov)  
Christopher Grossman, 301-492-3177, [cjg2@nrc.gov](mailto:cjg2@nrc.gov)  
Division of High Level Waste Repository Safety  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

**Dr. Osvaldo Pensado, 210-522-6084, [opensado@cnwra.swri.edu](mailto:opensado@cnwra.swri.edu)  
Jim Winterle, 210-522-5249, [jwinterle@cnwra.swri.edu](mailto:jwinterle@cnwra.swri.edu)  
Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (Center)**



## Introduction and Outline

- Logistics of the three part presentation
- Development and purpose of TPA 5.1
- Areas addressed in TPA 5.1
  - Source term, including drift degradation and seismicity, near-field environment and corrosion processes, and colloidal release
  - Igneous activity ash remobilization
- Next steps for staff
- Summary



## Key messages

- TPA Version 5.1 is a review tool
- Development of TPA 5.1 increased staff readiness
  - Capability to review performance assessment
  - Flexibility to assess alternatives
  - Organizational capacity



# **Part 1**

## **Development and Purpose of TPA Version 5.1**



## Part 1 – Outline

- Recent developmental history of TPA
- Purpose of TPA Version 5.1
- Developmental process for TPA Version 5.1
- Major areas of change in TPA Version 5.1
- General TPA 5.1 approach
- User guide for TPA Version 5.1



# Recent Developmental History of TPA Versions and Risk Insights Documents

- January 2002 – TPA 4.0 user guide published
- 2002 thru 2004 – TPA 4.1j used
  - Risk Insights Baseline Report July 2004 (Appendix D in NUREG-1762)
- 2003 – 2005 TPA 5.0 developed and used
  - Risk Analysis for Risk Insights Progress Report (June 2005)
- 2005 – 2006 TPA 5.0.1 completed as beta version



# **Recent Developmental History of TPA Versions: 2006 – 2007**

- Input parameter values for TPA Version 5.1 “locked down” in January 2007
- TPA 5.1 delivered to NRC June 22, 2007
- TPA 5.1 user guide delivered July 26, 2007
- Revised user guide September 25, 2007
- TPA Version 5.1a September 27, 2007



## Purpose of TPA

- TPA Version 5.1 is a review tool developed to assist staff in prelicensing activities and reviewing a potential U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) license application
  - Provides independent review capability
  - Enhances staff understanding
  - Supports risk-informed and performance-based approach



# Prelicensing Use of TPA Version 5.1

- Developing staff review capability
  - Reviewing a performance assessment
  - Increased familiarity with model abstraction
- Preparation for interactions with DOE
  - Drift degradation Appendix 7 interaction
- Could be used to update portions of the Risk Insights Baseline Report



## **NRC's Use of Risk Information**

- DOE's multiple barrier capabilities are used as a basis for determining where to focus NRC review of the DOE performance assessment
- NRC's risk insights assist in focusing staff's review
- Staff review of barriers will determine whether the technical basis in DOE's performance assessment is consistent with DOE's description of barrier capability



## **Use of TPA Version 5.1 in License Review**

- Use guided by Yucca Mountain Review Plan (NUREG-1804)
  - Consistent with NRC regulatory philosophy
- Potential uses of independent performance assessment analyses – a part of the review
  - Confirmation of barrier capabilities
  - Confirmation of scenario screening
  - Confirm estimates of repository performance



## **Developmental Process for TPA 5.1**

- Guided by quality assurance requirements [e.g., Center's Technical Operating Procedure (TOP-018)]
- Integrated team approach
- Project management and advisory groups
- User guide
- Software Requirements Description
- Software validation



## **Developmental Process for TPA 5.1 (continued)**

- Integrated NRC and Center team approach
  - Developed around the review team structure
  - Developing and testing code and writing user guide
  - Deliverables for each chapter of the user guide
- Project management and advisory groups
  - Active and strong project management
  - Senior technical advisors for TPA 5.1 changes
  - User Guide Committee provided guidance and reviews for consistency



# Primary Considerations in Developing TPA 5.1

- Integration of process abstractions for the drift degradation scenario
- Methodology for low-probability seismic event sampling
- Long-term climate and net infiltration
- Input parameterization
- Input and output transparency and traceability



# Software Requirements Description (SRD)

- SRD required when significant code changes
- 18 separate modules addressed in SRD for TPA 5.1
  - Software description
  - Technical basis for models
  - Computational approach
- Changes documented in software change requests



## **Software Validation of TPA Version 5.1**

- Required under TOP-018
  - To gain additional confidence
- 18 process-level software validation tasks
- 4 system-level software validation tasks added
  - Waste package failure modes; radionuclide release rates; radionuclide doses; and numerical stability
- Each documented in a software validation report



## **Reasons for Updating to TPA 5.1**

- In response to recommendations
- Insights from sensitivity analyses
- Increase flexibility to evaluate alternative potential repository and design features
- Updated understanding of processes
- Consideration of drift degradation and its associated effects on engineered components
- Assess performance for periods longer than 100,000 years



# Major Areas of Change in TPA Version 5.1

- Million year simulation period
- Repository layout
- ***Drift degradation and seismicity***
- ***Near-field environment and corrosion processes***
- Glass waste form dissolution
- ***Colloidal release and transport***
- ***Igneous activity, including ash redistribution***
- Updated dosimetry



# Anticipated Effects of Updates

- Million year simulation period
  - Different dose contributors, affected by updated dosimetry and addition of colloidal release and transport models
- Repository layout (emplacement panels)
  - Affects spatial distribution of net infiltration among repository subareas and layer thicknesses in transport pathways
  - No major effects expected



## Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Updated dosimetry
  - Np-237 dose conversion factors lower
  - I-129 and Tc-99 dose conversion factors higher
- Igneous activity, including redistribution
  - Variable wind field results, on average, less deposition at reasonably maximally exposed individual location
  - Time-dependent changes for new model



# Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Drift degradation (nominal scenario)
  - Flexibility to assess time dependent drift degradation
  - Without seismicity, simulated rubble loads generally are not sufficient to cause mechanical breaching of waste packages
  - Failed drip shields allow water contact with waste packages for potential localized corrosion failure mode
  - Failed drip shields and waste packages are modeled to allow partial protection from seepage



## Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Drift degradation (seismic scenario)
  - Seismic activity increases rock load on failed drip shield
  - Number of mechanical failures depends on simulation time (i.e., longer simulation times allow more time for low-probability, large-magnitude seismic events to occur)
  - Average number of waste packages contributing to release increases with time



# Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Generalized corrosion
  - Generalized corrosion failures are reduced
  - Temperature increases generalized corrosion rate during thermal period, but not enough to cause failures
- Localized (crevice) corrosion
  - Localized corrosion requires seepage water contact and cannot occur if drip shields do not fail before end of elevated-temperature period
  - Average number of waste packages affected by localized corrosion is small
  - Localized corrosion damage mainly occurs on waste package welded areas



# Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Glass waste form
  - Glass inventory is small compared to the spent fuel; however, the volume occupied by the glass is significant
  - No significant effect is anticipated
- Cladding
  - Exploratory partial cladding credit model added



## Anticipated Effects of Updates (continued)

- Colloid model – irreversible colloids with Th, Pu, Am, Cm isotopes; increases effective solubility; permanent filtration factor for transport; and reversible colloid sorption
- Reversible colloids anticipated to have minimal effect
- Irreversible colloids dose contribution from Pu-239, Th-230 and Am-243 is anticipated



## General TPA 5.1 approach

- Available data used to construct approaches
- Simulate a range of potential performance outcomes of the potential repository and allow for computational efficiency where warranted
- Flexibility built into code to assist review capability



## General TPA 5.1 approach (continued)

- TPA conducts probabilistic dose calculations for specified time periods, accounting for:
  - Essential features of the engineered and natural barriers
  - Chemical and physical processes affecting degradation and release to the biosphere
  - Uncertainties and spatial variability of system attributes, model parameters, and future states (scenario classes)
  - Biosphere characteristics
- Scenario classes include:
  - A nominal scenario including climate changes
  - A disruptive scenario involving seismic events
  - A disruptive scenario involving faulting
  - A disruptive scenario involving igneous activity



# **User Guide for TPA Version 5.1**

- Chapters 1-4: Introduction; overview of conceptual models; installation and execution; and architecture
- Chapters 5-17: Module descriptions
- Chapters 18 and 19: Input and output



# TPA User Guide Module Descriptions

- Conceptual model
- Model support and assumptions
- Implementation of conceptual model in TPA 5.1
- Input parameters in *tpa.inp*
- Auxiliary input data and external process models
- Intermediate outputs and information passed to other modules
- Techniques for understanding module performance
- References



## **Part 2**

# **Areas Addressed in TPA Version 5.1: A Few Examples**



## Areas to be Discussed

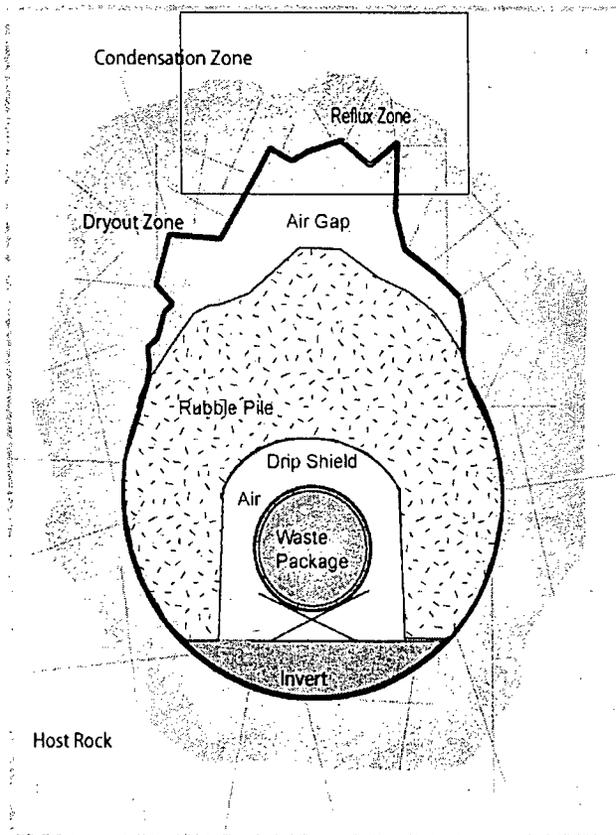
- Mechanical damage to engineered components from **drift degradation and seismicity**
- **Flow modification processes** in the near-field
- Recent data and modeling regarding **near-field environment and corrosion processes**
- **Colloidal releases** of actinides and impacts on transport of radionuclides attached to colloids through the geosphere
- Alternative igneous consequences abstraction accounts for wind-field variations and **redistribution processes**



## Topics Addressed For Each Area

- Flexibility in TPA Version 5.1
- Conceptual model
- Integration
- General approach and data support
- Software validation

# Drift Degradation: Overview



(After Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- TPA 5.1 can estimate the effects of accumulated rubble due to excavation-, thermally- and seismically-induced stresses on the lifetime of the engineered components and near-field thermo-hydrology

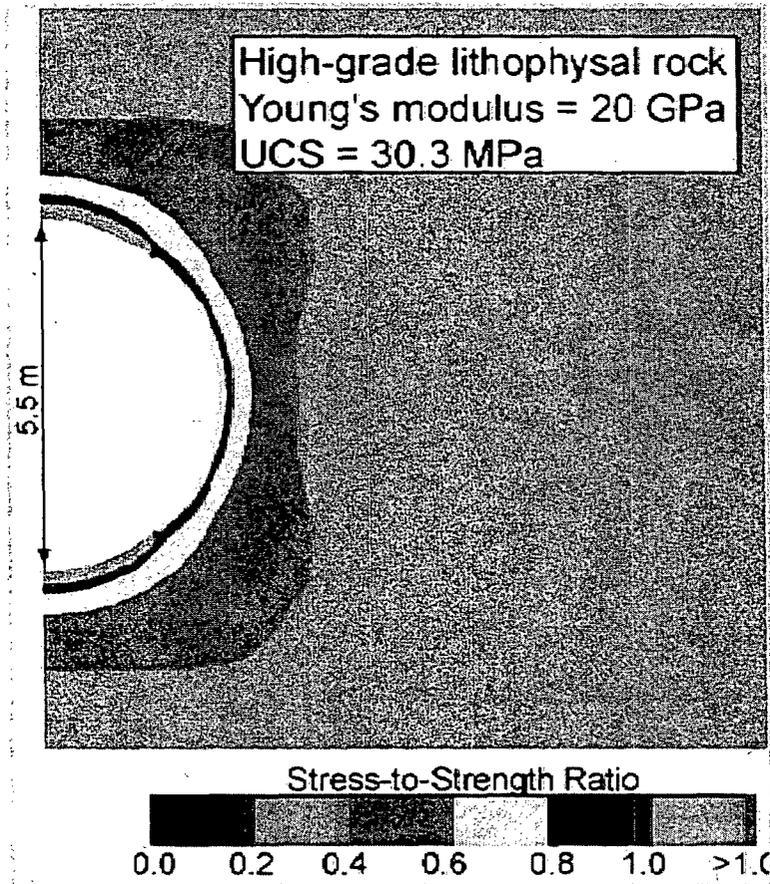
$$P_v = \frac{H_{\text{rubble}} g \rho_{\text{rock}}}{BF}$$

Equation 6-10

(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- TPA 5.1 compares the expected capacity of engineered components, affected by temperature, creep, or general corrosion, to the demands from rubble loads resulting from induced stresses to determine engineered component lifetimes
- Accumulated rubble also impacts thermo-hydrological estimates for the near-field environment

# Drift Degradation: General Approach and Data Support



(Ofogebu et al., 2006)

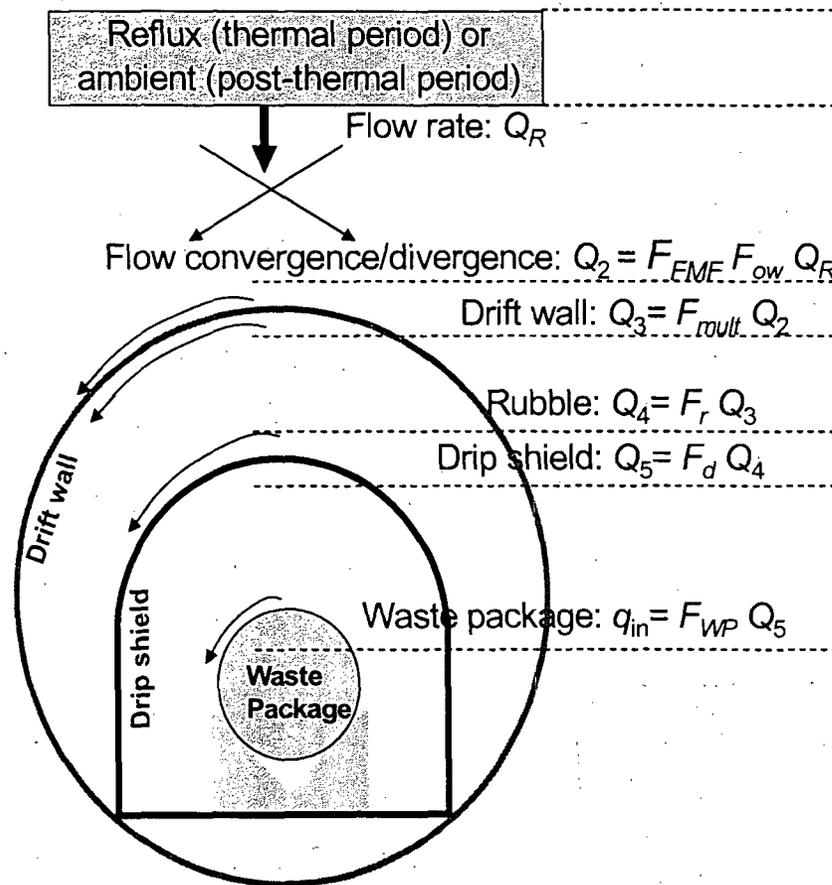
- Drift degradation abstraction inferred from results of thermal-mechanical analyses (Ofogebu et al., 2006)
- Mechanical interactions based on structural performance analyses utilizing finite element modeling (Ibarra et al., 2007a,b)
- A process-level study using a two-dimensional, dual-continuum, drift-scale model supports the thermal abstraction implemented into TPA for degraded drifts (Manepally et al., 2004)



## **Near-Field Flow Processes: Overview**

- Flexible approach to address potential flow diverting and converging processes for thermally perturbed percolation and ambient flow conditions
- Time dependent reduction rates at multiple locations
- Integrated with drift degradation choices

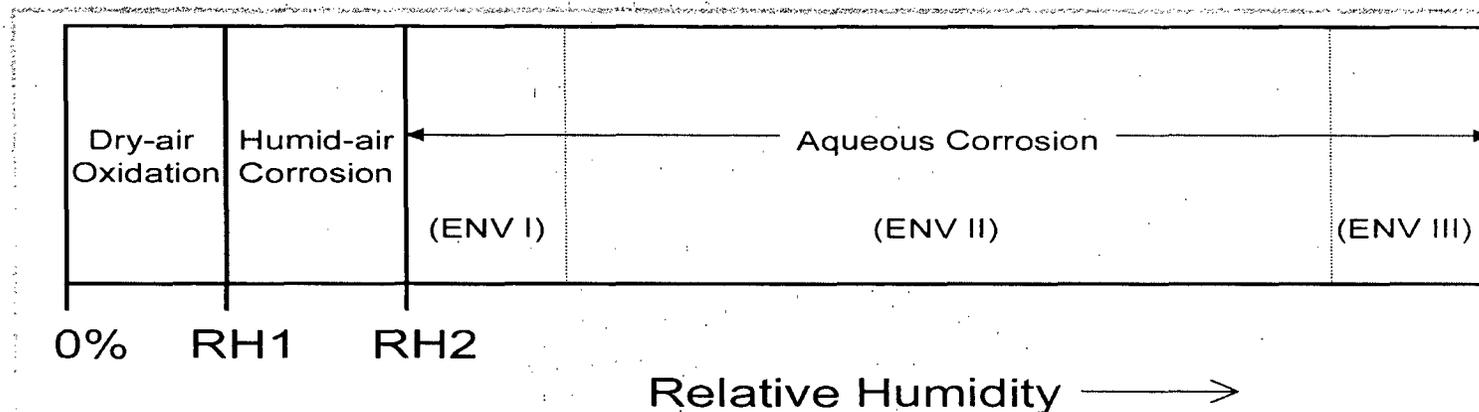
# General Approach and Data Support



(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- The flow factors  $F_{FMF}$ ,  $F_{ow}$ ,  $F_{mult}$ ,  $F_r$ ,  $F_d$ , and  $F_{WP}$  are used to modify flow rates to simulate the effect of components of the engineered barrier system (e.g., drift wall, drip shield, waste package)
- Figure illustrates flow factors, each of which is used to compute flow rates at particular locations inside the drift

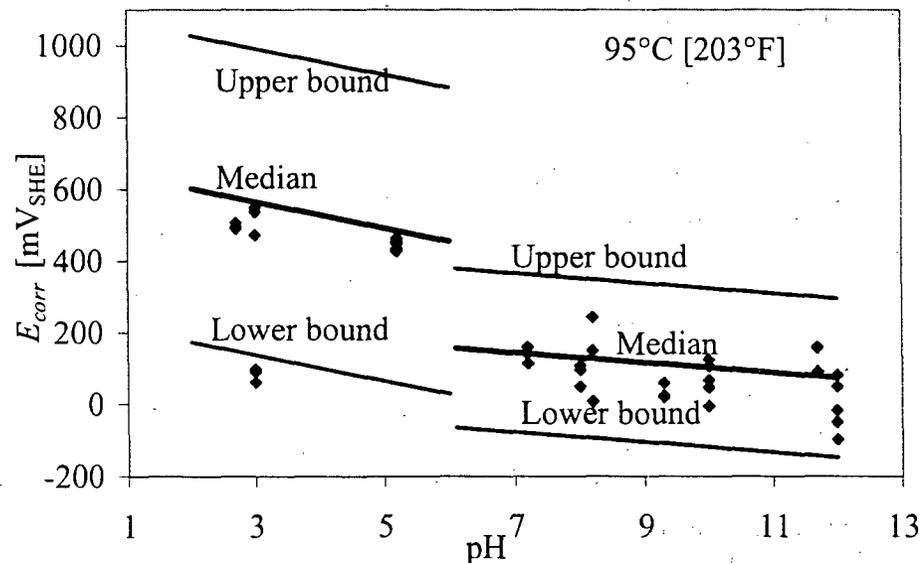
# Chemistry and Corrosion: Overview



(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- Waste package corrosion abstraction estimates time-dependent waste package thickness as a function of near-field environment
- Aqueous general corrosion uses an Arrhenius relationship to estimate corrosion rates as a function of waste package temperature
- Aqueous localized corrosion is activated when water of an appropriate chemical composition contacts the waste package surface
- The chemical composition of water on the waste package is dependent upon the relative humidity, temperature, presence of the drip shield, dust and seepage water compositions

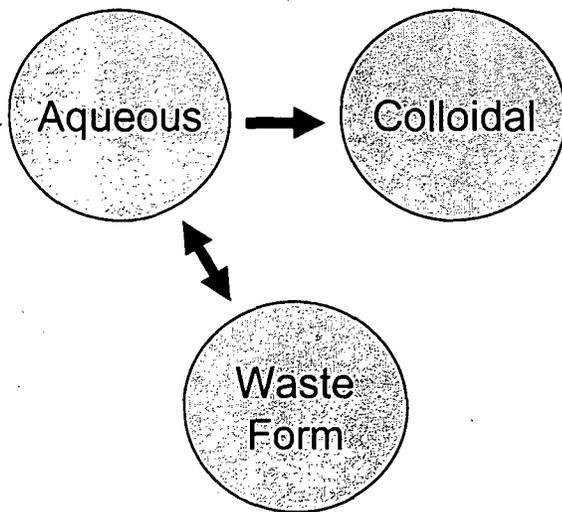
# Chemistry and Corrosion: General Approach and Data Support



(Dunn et al., 2005)

- Transition relative humidity to aqueous corrosion supported by recent studies suggesting nitrate brines deliquesce at low humidity (Rard et al., 2006) and could induce general corrosion at elevated temperatures during a limited time window (Yang, 2006)
- Semi-empirical corrosion potential model is consistent with measurements (Dunn et al., 2005)
- Chemical compositions based on:
  - Observations of corrosion inhibitors in dust from Yucca Mountain for Env I (Dunn et al., 2005, Browning et al., 2004)
  - Simulated evaporation of pore waters for Env II (Dunn et al., 2005)
  - Dilute pore water for Env III (Yang et al., 2003, 1998, 1996)

# Colloidal Release and Transport: Overview



- TPA 5.1 can estimate the release of actinides (i.e., Am, Cm, Pu, Th) irreversibly attached to colloids (J-species) subject to competition and sorptive capacity

$$C_J = S_x \frac{Y_i \text{Min}(C_i, C_{S,i})}{\sum_i Y_i \text{Min}(C_i, C_{S,i})}$$

Equation 10-20

(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

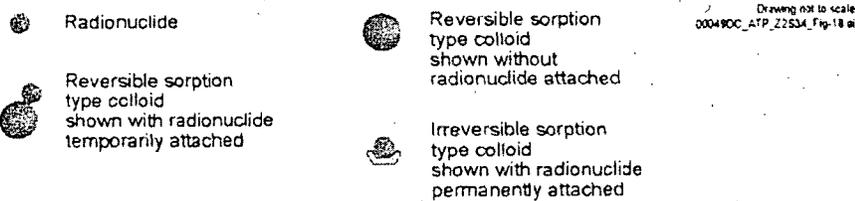
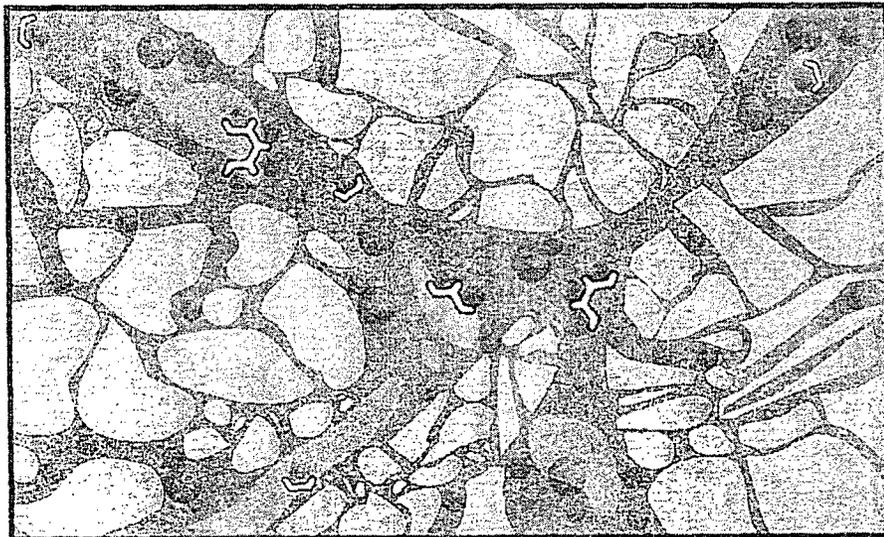
- TPA 5.1 also can estimate the impact of reversible attachment to colloids on the transport of dissolved radionuclides through the unsaturated and saturated zone below the repository

$$R_D^{\text{eff}} = R_D \frac{1 + K_0 (R_C / R_D)}{1 + K_0}$$

Equation 11-11

(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

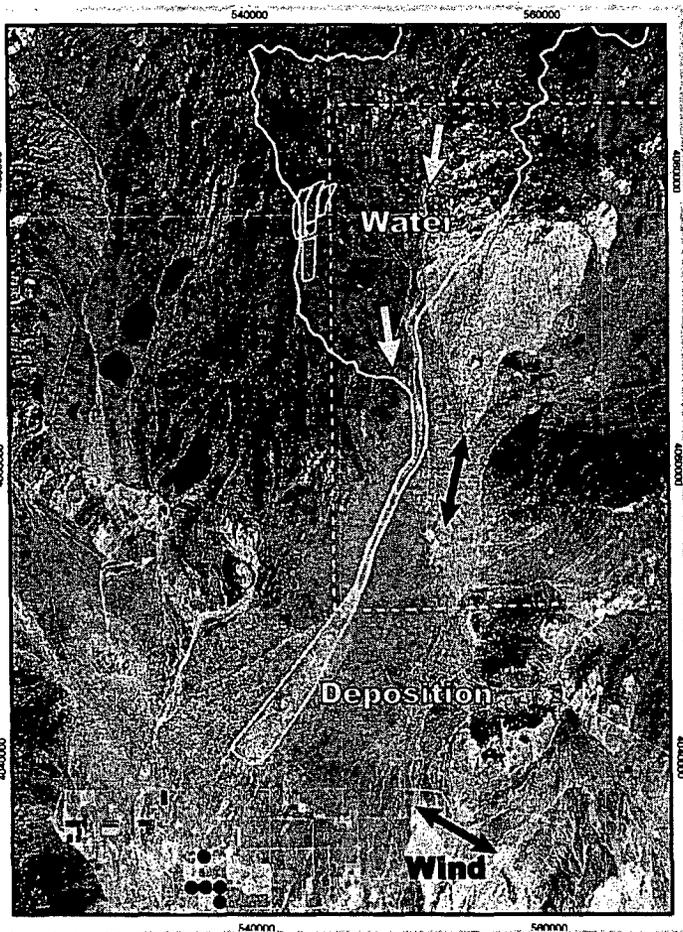
# Colloid Release and Transport: General Approach and Data Support



(DOE Preliminary Site Suitability Evaluation, 2001, Figure 3-60)

- Abstraction for colloidal release on corrosion products based on:
  - Data for sorption efficiency of corrosion products (Lu et al., 2000, 1998)
  - Relative abundance of colloidal particles (Pickett, 2007)
  
- While equilibrium sorption is assumed in the transport abstractions, kinetic models were developed (e.g., Painter et al., 2002; Cvetkovic et al., 2004) to guide parameter selection

# Igneous Redistribution: Overview



(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- TPA 5.1 estimates potential volcanic eruption consequences accounting for:
  - (i) wind-field variations along the height of the eruption column
  - (ii) first-order fluvial and eolian redistribution of tephra

$$D_{inh,j}(t) = B I_j \eta_{HLW,j}(t) H_{RMEI}(t) A$$

Equation 15-1

(Leslie and Grossman, 2007)

- TPA 5.1 uses the results of the TEPHRA code to account for wind-field variation effects on tephra distribution



# **Igneous Redistribution: General Approach and Data Support**

- Airborne concentrations above initial deposit exponentially decrease with time to a long-term constant value
- Fluvial remobilization based on observations of sediments at Fortymile Wash and analog sites (Hill and Connor, 2000; Hooper, 2005; Middleton, 1997; Segerstrom, 1950)
- Additional ongoing studies at Sunset Crater
- Mass loading of fluvial remobilized component is assumed to be constant
- Flexibility to estimate airborne concentrations for inhalation pathway from different levels of surface-disturbing activities



## Summary of TPA approaches

- TPA provides a **flexible** framework to **independently** review pre-licensing activities and a license application for the proposed repository at Yucca Mountain
- TPA calculates a range of potential performance outcomes of the potential repository to represent potential repository behavior and allow for some **computational efficiency**
- The approaches are based on **data**, when available



# Part 3

# Next Steps for Staff



## Next Steps for Staff

- TPA activities for this fiscal year
- Analyses to assist prelicensing activities
- Apply enhanced staff performance assessment review capability to prepare to review DOE's license application performance assessment



## Future Near-Term TPA Activities

- Minimal, focused on code maintenance
- Potential to make many sampled parameters in *tpa.inp* constant
- Finalize and implement seismic scenario probability analysis



# Additional Prelicensing Analyses

- Potential limited, focused, analyses to update portions of the Risk Insights Baseline Report
  - Million year calculations
  - Colloids
  - Drift degradation
  - Igneous activity, primarily redistribution



# Preparing to Review License Application

- Examining the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement model
- Reviewing DOE Total System Performance Assessment-License Application (TSPA-LA) related documents
- Enhancing capabilities to conduct an efficient, risk-informed and performance-based license review



## Summary

- TPA 5.1 is a review tool
- Modifications to TPA increased flexibility for conducting review
- Development of TPA 5.1 led to increased staff readiness to review DOE's performance assessment
- Focus is now on preparing to review DOE's license application



## References

- Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC. "Development of Earthquake Ground Motion Input for Preclosure Seismic and Postclosure Performance Assessment of a Geologic Repository at YM Nevada." MDL-MGR-GS-000003. Rev. 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC. 2004.
- Browning, L., R. Fedors, L. Yang, O. Pensado, R. Pabalan, C. Manepally, and B. Leslie. "Estimated Effects of Temperature-Relative Humidity Variations on the Composition of In-Drift Water in the Potential Nuclear Waste Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nevada." Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XXVIII. Proceedings 824. J.M. Hanchar, S. Stroes-Gayscoyne, and L. Browning, eds. Warrendale, Pennsylvania: Material Research Society. pp. 417-424. 2004.
- Cvetkovic, V., S. Painter, D. Turner, D. Pickett, and P. Bertetti. "Parameter and Model Sensitivities for Colloid-Facilitated Radionuclide Transport on the Field Scale." Water Resources Research. Vol. 40. pp. W06504, 06510.01029/02004WR003048. 2004.
- DOE. DOE/RW-0540, "Yucca Mountain Preliminary Site Suitability Evaluation." Washington, DC: DOE. 2001.



## References (Continued)

- Dunn, D.S., O. Pensado, Y.-M. Pan, R.T. Pabalan, L. Yang, X. He, and K.T. Chiang. "Passive and Localized Corrosion of Alloy 22—Modeling and Experiments." San Antonio, Texas: Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses. 2005.
- Hill, B.E. and C.B. Connor. "Technical Basis for Resolution of the Igneous Activity Key Technical Issue." San Antonio, Texas: CNWRA. 2000.
- Hooper, D.M. "Modeling the Long-Term Fluvial Redistribution of Tephra in Fortymile Wash, Yucca Mountain, Nevada." San Antonio, Texas: CNWRA. 2005.
- Ibarra, L., T. Wilt, G. Ofoegbu, and A. Chowdury. "Structural Performance of Drip Shield Subjected to Static and Dynamic Loading." San Antonio, Texas: Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses. 2007a.
- Ibarra, L., T. Wilt, G. Ofoegbu, R. Kazban, F. Ferrante, and A. Chowdhury. "Drip Shield-Waste Package Mechanical Interaction." San Antonio, Texas: Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses. 2007b.

## References (Continued)

- Leslie, B., and C. Grossman, coordinators. "Total-system Performance Assessment (TPA) Version 5.1: Module Descriptions and User Guide." 2007. ML072710060
- Lu, N., J. Conca, G.R. Parker, P.A. Leonard, B. Moore, B. Strietelmeier, and I.R. Triay. "Adsorption of Actinides onto Colloids as a Function of Time, Temperature, Ionic Strength, and Colloid Concentration." LA-UR-00-5121. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory. 2000.
- Lu, N., I.R. Triay, C.R. Cotter, H.D. Kitten, and J. Bentley. "Reversibility of Sorption of Plutonium-239 onto Colloids of Hematite, Goethite, Smectite, and Silica." LA-UR-98-3057. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory. 1998.
- Manepally, C., A. Sun, R. Fedors, and D. Farrell. "Drift-Scale Thermohydrological Process Modeling—In-Drift Heat Transfer and Drift Degradation." San Antonio, Texas: Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses. 2004.
- Middleton, N. "Desert Dust." *Arid Zone Geomorphology: Processes, Form, and Change in Drylands*. D.S.G. Thomas, ed. New York City, New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 413–436. 1997.



## References (Continued)

- Mohanty, S., R. Benke, R. Codell, K. Compton, D. Esh, D. Gute, L. Howard, T. McCartin, O. Pensado, G. Adams, T. Ahn, P. Bertetti, L. Browning, G. Cragnolino, D. Dunn, R. Fedors, B. Hill, D. Hooper, P. LaPlante, B. Leslie, R. Nes, G. Ofoegbu, R. Pabalan, R. Rice, J. Rubenstone, J. Trapp, B. Winfrey, and L. Yang. "Risk Analysis for Risk Insights Progress Report." San Antonio, Texas: CNWRA. 2005.
- NRC. NUREG-1762, "Integrated Issue Resolution Status Report." Washington, DC: NRC. April 2005.
- NRC. NUREG-1804, "Yucca Mountain Review Plan, Final Report." Revision 2. Washington, DC: NRC. April 2003.
- Ofoegbu, G.I., B. Dasgupta, and K.J. Smart. "Assessing Effects of Thermal Loading on the Stability of Emplacement Drifts." Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> International High-Level Radioactive Waste Management Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, April 30-May 4, 2006. La Grange Park, Illinois: American Nuclear Society. 2006.
- Painter, S., V. Cvetkovic, D. Pickett, and D. Turner. "Significance of Kinetics for Sorption on Inorganic Colloids: Modeling and Experiment Interpretation Issues." Environmental Science and Technology. Vol. 36. pp. 5,369-5,375. 2002.

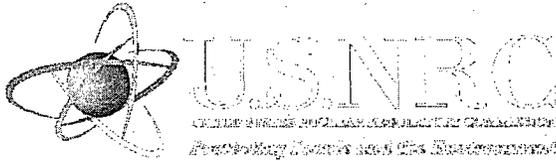
## References (Continued)

- Pickett, D.A. "Sorption." Scientific Notebook 133. San Antonio, Texas: CNWRA. 2007
- Rard, J.A., K.J. Staggs, S.D. Day, and S.A. Carroll. "Boiling Temperature and Reversed Deliquescence Relative Humidity Measurements for Mineral Assemblages in the NaCl + NaNO<sub>3</sub> + KNO<sub>3</sub> + Ca(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O System." Journal of Solution Chemistry. Vol. 35. pp. 1,187-1,215. 2006.
- Segerstrom, K. "Erosion Studies at Paricutin, State of Michoacan, Mexico." U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 965-A. p. 164. 1950.
- "Validated FORTRAN Source Code for Total-system Performance Assessment (TPA) Version 5.1a (AI No. 06002.01.354.701)." ML072770577
- Yang, I.C., Z.E. Peterman, and K.M. Scofield. "Chemical Analyses of Pore Water from Boreholes USW SD-6 and USW WT-24, Yucca Mountain, Nevada." Journal of Contaminant Hydrology. Vol. 1, 878. pp. 1-20. 2003.



## References (Continued)

- Yang, I.C., P. Yu, G.W. Rattray, J.S. Ferarese, and J.N. Ryan. “Hydrochemical Investigations in Characterizing the Unsaturated Zone at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.” U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 98-4132. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey. 1998.
- Yang, I.C., G.W. Rattray, and Y. Pei. “Interpretation of Chemical and Isotopic Data from Boreholes in the Unsaturated Zone at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.” U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 96-4058. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey. 1996.
- Yang, L. “Corrosion of Alloy 22 in Concentrated Nitrate and Chloride Salt Environments at Elevated Temperatures—Progress Report.” San Antonio, Texas: Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses. 2006.



**Preventing Legacy Sites  
ACNW&M Presentation  
October 17, 2007  
FSME Staff**

**Mark Delligatti  
Thomas Fredrichs  
James Shepherd  
Kevin O'Sullivan**

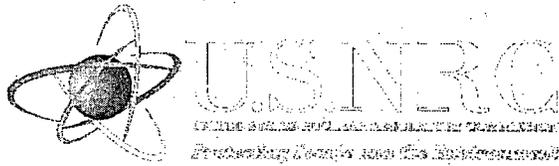
- Opening Remarks
- ACNW&M letters regarding Financial Assurance
- Issues that Affected the Proposed Rule Technical Basis
- Status and Schedule for Guidance Documents
- Status and Schedule for the Proposed Rule



**Tom Fredrichs**

**ACNW&M letters regarding  
Financial Assurance**

- Financial Requirements (8/13/2007 letter)
- Financial Incentives (12/27/2006 letter)



**Tom Fredrichs**

## **Issues that Affected the Proposed Rule Technical Basis**

- Need for more detailed cost reporting
- Need for tighter NRC control of financial instruments
- Discussion with EPA on the use of trusts to meet financial assurance requirements



**Tom Fredrichs**

**Status and schedule for  
Financial Assurance  
Guidance Document**

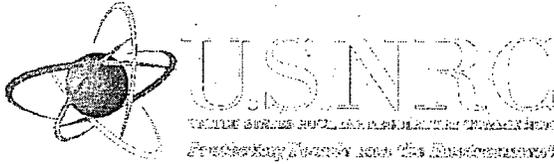
- **Guidance currently in review by staff**
- **Guidance to be released with proposed rule**



**Jim Shepherd**

**Issues that Affected the  
Proposed Rule Technical  
Basis**

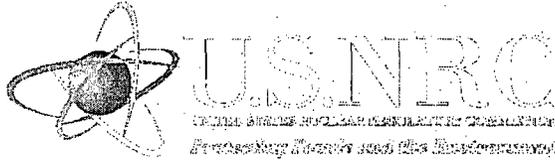
- Deleted "Action Limits" mandating prompt remediation
- Specified a broad framework of contaminant release prevention and detection
- Included Agreement State participation



**Jim Shepherd**

**Status and schedule for  
Subsurface Monitoring  
Guidance Document**

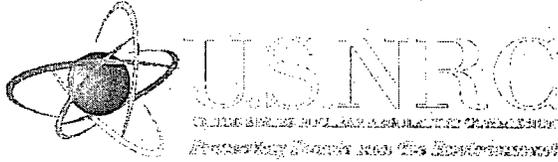
- Guidance currently in review by staff
- Guidance to be released with proposed rule
- Considering a workshop to receive public comments during 75-day comment period



**Kevin O'Sullivan**

**Status and Schedule of  
Proposed Rule**

- Two deferrals (05/2006 and 01/2007) allowed completion of technical basis on 2/28/2007
- Proposed rule to Commission 10/03/2007
- 75-day comment period following publication



**Kevin O'Sullivan**

**Summary – Proposed Rule  
and Guidance to Prevent  
Future Legacy Sites**

- Proposed rule is risk-informed
- Proposed rule is performance-based
- Proposed rule and guidance documents will benefit from public review